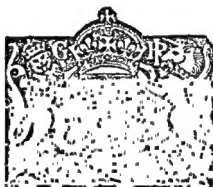


ACCOUNT CODE

FIRST EDITION

(Reprint)

*Embodying all corrections issued to First Edition upto the
26th October 1933*



Issued by authority of the Auditor General in India

DELHI: MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS
1934

Price Re. 1/2/- or 2s.

Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Manager of Publications,
Civil Lines, Delhi, and from the following Agents:—
EUROPE.

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, INDIA HOUSE, ADELPHI, LONDON, W. C. 2.

And at all Bookshops.

INDIA AND CEYLON: Provincial Book Depots:

Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., Calcutta.

The English Book Depot, Ferozepore.
Frontier Book & Stationery Co., Rawalpindi.
Hosseinbhai Karimji and Sons, Karachi.
The English Bookstall, Karachi.
Rose & Co., Karachi.
Keale & Co., Karachi.

W. M. Chander & Sons, Ambala, Kasauli.
Standard Bookstall, Quetta & Lahore.
P. Malhotra & Co., Quetta.
Ray & Sons, 43, K. & L, Edwardes Road, Rawal-
pindi, Murree and Lahore.

The Standard Book Depot, Lahore, Nainital, Mus-

b, Agra.

City, Daryaganj

bay.
N. M. Tripathi & Co., Booksellers, Princess Street
badevi Road, Bombay.
New and secondhand Bookshop, Kalbadevi
Bombay

& P. Bookstall, 21, Budhwar, Poona.
The International Book Service, Poona 4.
Margulies & Sons, Booksellers and Publishers, Bhaga-
talu, Surat.
The Students' Own Book Depot, Dharwar.
Sri Shankar Karnataka Pustaka Bhandara, Mala-
reddi Dharwar

S. Krishnaaswami & Co., Tirupukulam P. O., Trichino-
poly Fort.
Standard Book and Map Agency, Booksellers and
Publishers, Ballygunge.
Karnataka Publishing House, Bangalore City.
Laxma Kote, Fort, Bangalore City.
Superintendent, Bangalore Press, Lake View, Mysore
Road, Bangalore City.

AGENTS IN PAKISTAN—Srinivasji, Jammu,
* Agent for publications on aviation only.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION (REPRINT).

This edition is merely a reprint of the first edition of the Account Code, with such additions and alterations as have been introduced through the correction slips issued upto date. Opportunity has been taken also to make a number of verbal corrections to the various articles of the code. Chapter 2 has been deleted in view of the introduction of gross budgeting for Government Commercial Undertakings and consequent abolition of the system of financing them through Personal Ledger Accounts. Consequential corrections on account of the introduction of the Departmental System of accounts have been carried out in Chapter 10-Consolidation of Accounts, Chapter 11-Transfer Entries, and Chapter 12-Journal and Ledger.

2. The preface to the first edition has been reproduced separately for purposes of reference.

NEW DELHI ;

The 9th November 1933.

A. C. BADENOCH,

Officiating Auditor General in India.

ACCOUNT CODE.

PART I.

General.

Chapter I.—General Outlines of the System of Accounts.

Introductory	1	<i>Pro forma</i> Accounts	25
General duties of Audit Officers	9	New Returns	26
Finance and Revenue Accounts	15	Miscellaneous	27
Books	18		

NOTE.—The term Civil Accountant General as used in this Code applies also to the Comptrollers, North Western Frontier Province and Assam, and to the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department.

Introductory.

1. The Governor General in Council is the custodian of the public account. In respect of Provincial transactions he is authorised by Devolution Rule 16 to prescribe, with the previous sanction of the Secretary of State by general or special orders, the procedure to be followed for the payment into, and the withdrawal, transfer, or disbursement of moneys from, the public account and for the custody of moneys standing in the account. In the absence of statutory provisions in re only found in Appendix 8-C to Civil Account Code, Volume I.

These Treasury Orders and the instructions supplementary to them as included in this code are applicable in thier entirety to Central and Provincial transactions only in so far as the audit and accounts functions are combined under the administrative control of the Auditor General in India. Where the maintenance of accounts has been entrusted to an authority other than the Auditor General procedure is regulated by separate instructions issued by the responsible authorities concerned subject to the provisions of rules 18 to 25 of the Auditor General's Rules (see Appendix 1 to the Audit

No. 143.

Page 1, Article 1—

In the penultimate line of the second sub-paragraph of this article the word "us" may be altered to "as".

(Correction to the Account Code, First Edition (Reprint), No. 143, dated the 1st June 1936.)

2. Under these Treasury Orders, the procedure for payments into the treasury or the Bank, of moneys not derived from sources of provincial revenue, is prescribed by the Governor General in Council. Similarly the procedure for payments into the treasury of moneys derived from sources of provincial revenue will be laid down by the Governor in Council with the concurrence of the Auditor General. As regards withdrawals of moneys from a treasury or the Bank, the detailed procedure and forms of bills will be laid down by the Governor in Council with the concurrence of the Auditor General in the case of withdrawals for expenditure on provincial subjects, and by the Governor General in Council when the withdrawal is for expenditure on Central subjects.

1. The term "the Bank" as used in this chapter means the Imperial Bank of India or any branch of that Bank.

3. Under rule 22 of Auditor General's Rules, the Auditor General determines the forms in which Treasury Officers as well as other officers who render accounts to the Indian Audit Department should render such accounts and in which the initial accounts from which the accounts so rendered are compiled or on which they are based should be maintained.

4. The Finance Department of the Government of India or the local Government, as the case may be, is responsible that suitable accounts are maintained by other departments and establishments subordinate to them, and the Accountant General should seek its intervention in cases in which the forms of initial or other accounts, or of bills, prescribed by competent authority, are deviated from.

5. Under rule 19 of the Auditor General's Rules the forms in which the accounts should be kept in Audit offices are prescribed by the Auditor General.

If, in any case, the Secretary of State in Council has declared that the maintenance of the provincial accounts of a specified province or of the accounts of any department of a Central Government is transferred to an authority other than the Auditor General these duties shall devolve on such other authority, the form in which the accounts shall be submitted to the Auditor General for audit and the inclusion in the Annual Finance and Revenue Accounts being alone prescribed by him.

NOTE.—The departments whose accounts have been transferred so far are the Army and Railway Departments, the controlling authorities being the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and the Financial Commissioner, Railways, respectively.

6. The Governor General in Council or the local Government may require any information which can be derived from the accounts maintained in an Audit office, and for this purpose the Audit Officer may find it necessary on occasions to make slight amendments in the forms for maintaining accounts. But all important changes in the prescribed forms and procedure should be referred to the Auditor General. All returns, accounts and statements required by the Auditor General should invariably be prepared in the forms prescribed by him.

(f) The classified abstracts referred to in clause (e) together with transactions passed on for adjustment by other Audit circles, vide

Article 8, are consolidated, month by month, into one account for the whole Audit circle. An extract of this account is sent monthly by each Audit Officer to the Controller of the Currency who consolidates, month by month, all such accounts for the whole country.

1. Railway Accounts officers render their accounts to the Controller of Railway Accounts, who consolidates all such accounts for submission to the Controller of the Currency. Similarly, the Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs, submit their accounts to the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, who consolidates them for submission to the Controller of the Currency. The Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Calcutta, submits his accounts to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who incorporates them in his own accounts.

(g) Each Audit Officer simultaneously works out the progressive figures during the year, of the accounts of his Audit circle. On closing the accounts of March (Final), the account of the Audit circle for transactions of the whole year is submitted by each Audit Officer to the Auditor General.

1. Rule 1 under clause (f) applies *mutatis mutandis* to the accounts submitted to the Auditor General. The Accounts Officers of the Military Accounts Department submit their accounts to the Military Accountant General who consolidates them for submission to the Auditor General.

2. The financial year of the Government of India runs from the 1st of April to the 31st March, and the accounts of a year embrace the transactions pertaining to a financial year.

(h) The Auditor General consolidates the annual accounts of all Audit Officers in India, as well as the accounts of Home transactions on behalf of the Government of India which are finally booked against respective heads of account in the Home accounts, into one annual account for the whole country. This account is presented by the Secretary of State to both the Houses of Parliament, and is called the "Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India."

8. Transactions in one Audit circle which affect the accounts of another Audit circle are passed on, month by month, to such circle for adjustment, under the rules in chapter 3. Under this arrangement the monthly account of each circle of audit [vide clause (f) of Article 7] includes not only the receipts and disbursements of the circle but also all debits and credits passed on for adjustment by other circles of audit.

1. Except in a few cases in which permission is given otherwise, Article 60, Civil Audit Officer, Central A

General duties of Audit Officers.

9. Thus the main duties of an Audit Officer as an accounting officer are :—

(1) to collect accounts of all the receipts and disbursements of his circle of audit :

- (2) to transfer to other Audit circles the items pertaining to them which originate in his circle, and adjust in his accounts the items transferred to him by other Audit Officers ;
- (3) to make up a monthly detailed account for his Audit circle and forward an extract of the same to the Controller of the Currency ; and
- (4) to make up a detailed account of the circle for each year and submit it to the Auditor General, *vide* clause (7) of Article 7, so as to enable him to compile one account for the whole country.

10. Though not necessarily taking a personal part in the compilation of his accounts, each Audit Officer is responsible for the accuracy and efficient working of the numerous processes of which that account is the outcome. He should keep himself thoroughly acquainted with the progress of revenue and expenditure, so as to be able at once to bring to notice any matter demanding attention. He is charged with the administration of those numerous matters in respect of which Government is debtor or creditor ; and it is his duty to see that proper accounts are kept of all those transactions and that due measures are taken for their adjustment. He exchanges accounts with other Audit Officers (*see* chapter 3), and it is his duty to see that these accounts are promptly cleared. The Audit Officer has the care of the pecuniary relations of the Government concerned with other Governments, departments, individuals and bodies, and for this purpose he has not merely to keep the accounts but to watch and in some cases direct the matters out of which the accounts arise.

1. The general accounts maintained in the offices of the provincial Accountants General are joint accounts of both the Central and Provincial transactions. The provincial Government is furnished monthly with a *pro forma* account of its transactions and balances including the transactions adjusted finally in the Home accounts, *see* Article 292.

11. Each Audit Officer is responsible to the Auditor General that transactions between him and other Audit Officers appearing in the Exchange

No. 114.

Pages 5-6, Article 12—

Substitute "forwarded monthly to the Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "submitted monthly to the Auditor General" in line 2, and "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in lines 9, 12 and 16, of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 114, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

These accounts are examined and sent on to the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner for India by the ~~Auditor General~~ ^{Accountant General} (after checks so as to ensure mutual agreement) together with a covering abstract account embracing the whole of the transactions. The inward accounts from London relating

to the Non-Military Departments are received by the ~~Auditor General~~ ^{Accountant General} who sends extracts therefrom to the Audit Officers concerned for necessary action, and all correspondence relating thereto with the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner takes place through the ~~Auditor General~~ ^{Accountant General}.

13. The Controller of the Currency is responsible as an accounting officer for maintaining accounts of Foreign Remittances (i.e., of remittances of money, bills or bank or currency transfers, from one Civil Audit circle to another) and Imperial Bank Deposits and for rendering these accounts to the Accountant General, Central Revenues. He is also responsible for watching that items are not left outstanding under these accounts.

14. The Controller of the Currency submits to the Government of India the following monthly compilations of the accounts received by him:—

- (1) one for Civil Accountants General;
- (2) a compilation for Posts and Telegraphs;
- (3) a compilation of the Railway Accounts;

and he is bound to see that these accounts work from balance to balance.

Finance and Revenue Accounts.

15. The statutory provision regarding the Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India is contained in Section 26 of the Government of India Act, which runs as follows —

- (1) The Secretary of State in Council shall, within the first twenty-eight days during which Parliament is sitting next after the first day of May in every year lay before both Houses of Parliament—
 - (a) an account, for the financial year preceding that last completed, of the annual produce of the revenues of India, distinguishing the same under the respective heads thereof, in each of the several provinces; and of all the annual receipts and disbursements at home and abroad for the purposes of the Government of India, distinguishing the same under the respective heads thereof;
 - (b) the latest estimate of the same for the financial year last completed;
 - (c) accounts of all stocks, loans, debts and liabilities chargeable on the revenues of India at home and abroad, at the commencement and close of the financial year preceding that last completed, the loans, debts and liabilities raised or incurred within that year, the amounts paid off or discharged during that year, the rates of interest borne by those loans, debts and liabilities respectively, and the annual amount of that interest;

(d) * * * * *

(e) a list of the establishment of the Secretary of State in Council, and the salaries and allowance payable in respect thereof.

(2) If any new or increased salary or pension of fifty pounds a year or upwards has been granted or created within any year in respect of the said establishment, the particulars thereof shall be specially stated and explained at the foot of the account for that year.

(3) The account shall be accompanied by a statement, prepared from detailed reports from each province, in such form as best exhibits the moral and material progress and condition of India.

16. Inasmuch as the duty of supplying the accounts to the Houses of Parliament is laid upon the Secretary of State in Council, he is the final authority as to the form in which they should be prepared. To enable the Auditor General to prepare these accounts, statutory provision has been made empowering him to call upon any Government servant to furnish any information required for the completion of these accounts, *vide* Rule 18 of Auditor General's Rules reproduced below:—

The Auditor General shall compile the Finance and Revenue Accounts of India in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council and shall send them to the Governor General in Council for transmission to the Secretary of State in Council. He may call upon any Government officer to furnish any information in such form as may be required for the completion of these accounts.

17. All returns, accounts and statements for the Finance and Revenue Accounts must be prepared in the forms prescribed by the Auditor General and in all matters relating to these accounts the Auditor General's instructions should be followed as it is essential that there should be uniformity in the accounts of the several Audit offices.

1. Ordinarily the information required by the Auditor General for compiling these accounts is available in the case of Civil Audit Offices, in the final accounts for March (*vide* Article 202) and the statements mentioned in Appendix I.

Books.

1. *Revenue and Service heads.*—These deal with proceeds of taxation and other receipts classed as revenue, and the expenditure therefrom. Expenditure of a Capital nature met from revenue falls under (2) below.

(2) *Capital heads.*—These deal with expenditure met usually from borrowed funds, such expenditure being incurred with the object either of increasing concrete assets of a material character,

or of reducing recurring liabilities, such as those for future pensions by payment of the capitalised value; they also include final receipts of a capital nature intended to be applied as a set off to capital expenditure.

(3) *Debt heads*.—These comprise receipts and payments in respect of which Government becomes liable to repay the moneys received or has claim to recover the amounts paid, together with repayments of the former and the recoveries of the latter.

(4) *Remittance heads*.—These embrace all adjusting heads, under which appear all cash remittances from one treasury to another, besides those which are necessary to accommodate items in transit between different branches of the accounts department or between the Home Treasury and India. Credits and debits taken to these heads in the first instance are cleared eventually by adjustment under final heads.

19. No entries may pass into these books which have not first appeared in one of the regular monthly accounts, except—

(1) The ordinary opening and closing entries.

(2) Such corrections made after the despatch of the final accounts for March as have been sanctioned by the Auditor General.

20. The detailed instructions for Civil Audit offices in regard to the maintenance of these books are given in chapter 12.

21. The Auditor General maintains a Central Journal and Ledger which

The exchange accounts are each posted from the accounts of both the original and responding officers and are closed to balance.

22. No amounts may be written-off from balanced heads to "Government," either upon the Local or upon the Central Books, without a specific order of the Auditor General, and then only on the ground that the error is one of book-keeping only. Such amounts should not be debited or credited to a service head as loss or gain to Government.

1. These writes-off are shown in a separate entry (under the head "Government") in the annual reviews of balances referred to in Articles 23 and 24.

23. Each Audit Officer is responsible for maintaining, either in his own office or in the office of some officer rendering accounts to him, the details of the amounts due to or by Government, working up to the balances on his own books. He is further responsible for reviewing these balances in the manner laid down in chapter 13, at the end of each year and for submitting a copy of his review to the Auditor General.

1. Railway Accounts Officers submit their review to the Controller of Railway Accounts who submits a consolidated review to the Auditor General.

2. Reports on balances of remittance heads are also sent to the Auditor General; see Article 101.

24. The Auditor General after closing the Central Books draws up a report :—

- (1) Agreeing the technical record of the books with the published Finance and Revenue Accounts.
- (2) Reviewing and summarising the reports of the Audit Officers in respect of balances of debt heads.

Under Rule 21 of Auditor General's Rules this report is sent to the Governor General in Council for submission to the Secretary of State in Council.

Pro formâ Accounts.

25. As explained in Article 142 of the Audit Code, the Government system of accounts is not suitable for undertakings of a *quasi-commercial* character of which it is necessary to determine the financial results or the profit or loss. In such cases, these accounts are kept on a *pro formâ* basis. Rules pertaining to the capital and revenue accounts of Government residences and of administrative accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage works are given in chapters 16 and 17. The general rules relating to *pro formâ* accounts of the Public Works Department are given in chapter XXI of the Public Works Account Code. In cases where no detailed instructions exist for maintaining any class of *pro formâ* accounts, the detailed rules required for the purpose should be framed by the Audit Officer with the approval of the Auditor General.

New Returns.

26. No requisition for submission to an Audit office of new account returns should be issued by the Accountant General without reference to the Auditor General and if the requisition is to an officer not under the control of an Accountant General the views of the local authorities thereon should first be obtained.

Miscellaneous.

27. All communications on matters affecting the classification of receipts and charges, and on forms and procedure relating to accounts should always be addressed to the Auditor General.

1. Direct correspondence with the Auditor General by the Railway Accounts Officers is permissible on routine matters only. On all other matters the Controller of Railway Accounts or the Director of Railway Audit, as the case may be, should be addressed.

2. In the case of the Military Accounts Department all correspondence dealing with matters of principles, rules or other important subjects should be addressed by the Controllers of Military Accounts to the Military Accountant General. Direct correspondence with the Auditor General by Controllers is permissible in routine matters only and in connection with such other matters as may be agreed upon between the Auditor General and the Military Accountant General with a view to the expeditious disposal of business.

28. References in connection with subjects under the administration of the Controller of the Currency should ordinarily be addressed by the Civil Accountants General to the Controller of the Currency, vide Article 8 of the Audit Code.

1. In Madras and Burma the Accountant General is also entrusted with the duties of the Deputy Controller of the Currency.

Chapter 2.—Cancelled.**29-44.—Cancelled.**

No. 50.

Page 11, Chapter 3—

General headings.

Insert the following after 'Account Current-General':—

"Exchange Account Ordinary routine".....59.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 50, dated the 1st November 1934.)

List of Indian States and Foreign Governments and of the Civil
Accountants General through whom the transactions
pertaining to those States or Governments should be settled .. Annexure A.

Introductory.

45. The rules regulating the conditions under which one Government or department may transfer any receipts or expenditure to another for adjustment in its books are given in Articles 33A and 110 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, and Article 181 of the Audit Code.

46. Such transfer is effected (i) by classifying the transactions under the relevant head of account as given in Appendix 7 of the Audit Code, and (ii) by sending an account of the transactions, month by month, to the other party for incorporation in his own accounts.

47. The accounts referred to in Article 46 (ii) above are of two kinds :—

(a) Those which can be settled only by actual recovery of the net debit or payment of the net credit, e.g., with Foreign States or other bodies whose finances are independent of those of the Government of India. These accounts are of the nature of advance accounts only, though they are sometimes called "Accounts Current."

(b) Those in which no actual recovery or payment is required, e.g., with Governments and Departments whose accounts come within the same system of account. In such cases, debits by A to B are set against the credits by B to A in the Central Books of the Auditor General. Such accounts are sub-divided into three classes :—

No. 51.

Page 12, Article 47—

Delete the words "or Exchange Accounts Current" occurring in the Second sub-paragraph of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 51, dated the 1st November 1934.)

(iii) accounts between Audit circles which have no exchange accounts with each other, but which adjust their transfer transactions through a central account (*vide* Article 67).

(i) and (ii) above are technically known as Exchange Accounts or Exchange Accounts Current and (iii) is called Central Adjusting Account.

There is also another class of transfers in respect of cash remittances between different provinces. Though each Accountant General exchanges accounts direct with all other Accountants General cash remittances for the sake of convenience are not passed through such exchange accounts. As regards cash remittance both accounting officers operate on the head "Foreign Remittances." The adjustments under this head are watched by the Controller of the Currency who renders an account of all such remittances to the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental Adjustments.

48. In cases of service rendered or stores supplied by one province or department to another for which adjustment in account is permitted, the serving province or department should take credit in its accounts by debit to the province or department served. The debit should at once be accepted in the account of the latter and adjusted to its proper head of account.

1. As an exception to this rule, original credits are afforded to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, by Account Officers of the indenting officers in respect of the cost of maps issued by the Map offices and supplies made by the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

2. Debits and credits adjustable in the accounts of Forest Officers are dealt with in the manner prescribed in Article 706 of the Audit Code.

49. Railway debits for amounts due on warrants and credit notes should be accepted in full in the accounts of the month in which they are raised, in the Railway Exchange Accounts, without reference to the issuing officers whose signature on such warrants or notes should be taken as final, subject only to readjustment, later on, of under or overcharges. The responding officer is not responsible for the correctness of the charges with reference to the railway tariffs but only for proper scrutiny with reference to the propriety of the

50. The adjustment of the cost of supplies by the Military and Railway Departments will be made by the Civil Accountant General concerned, on receipt of the Exchange Accounts from those departments for the month in which the transactions are recorded; similarly, the adjustment of the cost of supplies by the Mathematical Instrument and Survey Departments will be made by the Audit office concerned on receipt of the Exchange Accounts from the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the same procedure applies when stores or instruments are returned.

51. A responding debit or credit (*vide* Rule 1 below) should not, ordinarily, appear in accounts, in anticipation of the original credit or debit in the accounts

64-55] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTS WITH OTHER [CHAP. 2 AUDIT OFFICERS.

- (iii) The Audit Officer who arranges for the payment of the computed value of pension, is responsible for the final audit of the charge, even though the charge may be passed on for adjustment in the books of another Account Officer.
- (iv) Under mutual agreement between Governments, debts on account of personal charges may be passed on through the Exchange Account without supporting vouchers and details the audit of such charges being conducted in full by the Audit Officer of the province in which the pensions are paid.
- (v) When a Government servant is lent by one Government to another, his transport pay on revenue to the lending Government is audited by the Audit Officer of the lending Government, though the charge is adjustable on the books of the Audit Officer of the borrowing Government.

No. 169.

Pages 13-14, Article 53, Rule 1 (as amended by correction No. 103, dated the 2nd January 1936)—

Insert the following as clause (ix) of this Rule:—

"(ix) In respect of Remittance Transfer Receipts issued by Military Accounts Officers and paid at civil treasuries the responsibility for seeing whether the Transfer Receipts have been issued in accordance with the conditions and limitations prescribed therefor rests with the Audit Department Defence Services."

[Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 169, dated the 1st August 1937.]

No. 170.

Page 14, Article 53, Note 1—

Substitute the following for this Note:—

"NOTE 1. —Cheques issued by Military Disbursing and Accounts Officers and Remittance Transfer Receipts issued by Military Accounts Officers on civil treasuries are to be audited by the Audit Department."

[Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 170, dated the 1st August 1937.]

is not in order, or wanting; it should be under objection. The chief question of properly belong to the accounts of this office: and if, on the face of the account, he cannot say that the item is not adjustable in the books of his province, he will accept it and adjust it against the proper service head; though if it be imperfectly vouched or described, or seem rather to belong to another province, he may refer it to the Audit Department for their consideration. prescribed in Article 55.

55. If, as in the case of supplies received from another department, the admissibility of the item depends upon the authority possessed by the officer, at whose instance the supplies have been received, to order the supplies,

CHAP 3.] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTS WITH OTHER [55-57 AUDIT CIRCLES.

charge, though adjusted against its proper service head as one which has actually occurred, should be examined with reference to the authority or sanction required and if necessary, placed under objection in the same way as if the charge had been met by an actual payment by the officer concerned.

Accounts with Foreign Governments and Indian States.

No. 19.

Page 15, Article 56—

Substitute the following for this Article—

56. A list showing the names of foreign Governments, Indian States, etc., and of the accounts and departmental officers through whom the transactions should be maintained, should be maintained by the Accountant General, British India.

[Correction to Account Code, No. 19, dated the 1st June 1934.]

Mysore	..	..	Accountant General, Central Revenue.
	..	..	Do Punjab
	..	..	Do. Central Revenue
men-			Accountant General who is the Audit Officer of the Political Officer-in-Charge of the Government

No. 94.

Correction No. 19, dated the 1st June 1934) —
2 under this Article:—

supplying ..
and when it is p.
credit is passed on to
account. The payment
are made direct by the Con-
or Remittance Transfer Recd.

.. and or stores supplied to Indian
Railways
vice or
at due,
ry, the
to into a ..
icer concerned through the exchange
n States from the Military Department
ilitary Accounts by means of cheques

(Correction to A

Code, No. 94, dated the 7th May 1935.)

and Indian States" under "P.—Deposits and Advances," with the amount to be adjusted with that Government or State. After closing the month's accounts, an abstract of the account with each such Government or State should be sent to that body in such form and in such details as may be settled mutually. It is,

No. 54.

Page 17, Article 60—

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for the term "Accounts Current" occurring in line 1 and in the first column of the table in this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 54, dated the 1st November 1934.)

		Railway Accounts Officers and him in Annexure A to Chapter 7.
Do.	Civil and Military (including Marine)	Each Civil Accountant General with each Military Accounts Officer including the Controller of Marine Accounts.
Do.	Military and Military (including Marine)	Each Military Accounts Officer with each other Military Accounts Officer including the Controller of Marine Accounts.
Do.	Posts and Telegraphs and Railways.	As detailed in Annexure A to Chapter 8 of this Code.
Do.	Posts and Telegraphs and Military (including Marine)	As detailed in Annexure A to Chapter 8 of this Code.
Do.	Railways and Military	As detailed in Appendix 7 to the Audit Code against this Central Ledger head.

1. Railway Accounts Officers exchange lists of transfers with each other.

2. Cancelled.

3 The Controller of Marine Accounts maintains the progress registers in respect of the exchange accounts between him and all other Military Accounts Officers.

61. The heading or name of each Exchange Account is fixed and remains the same whether it appears on the books of one party to the account or on those of the other party, thus the account which is exchanged between the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the Accountant General, Bombay, is called "Exchange Account between Central Revenues and Bombay" and never "Exchange Account between Bombay and Central Revenues", the Central Revenues side is the first side of the account and the Bombay side the second side.

Restrictions.

62. The general rule is that no item of receipt or payment should appear in an Exchange Account Current when no change in incidence is involved. Thus if interest on Debt of Central Government is paid in any province, the payment will be adjusted finally on the books of the local Accountant General. But if a receipt is received or payment is made by one provincial Government on behalf of another such Government, the receipt (or charge) should be transferred to the Accountant General of that Government. Except in the cases below all transactions pertaining to the Central Government should be entered in the central section of the books of the Accountant General in whose office they are received or paid:—

Transactions pertaining to Railways, Military (including Military Engineer Services), Marine and Indian Posts and Telegraphs,

should be passed on for adjustment to the Audit Officers of the departments

(u) The transactions mentioned below, which are required to be brought together in a single account for the whole of India, should be passed on for adjustment through the exchange accounts to the Audit Officer named against each

(a) Transactions referred to in Article 102 to the Accountant General, Central Revenues

(b) Receipts on account of Baragora Salt—to the Accountant General, Bombay.

(c) Transactions relating to the Security Road—to the Accountant General, I

(d) Transactions relating to the Northern Investment—to the Audit Officer, Indian St

No. 29.

Pages 17-19, Article 62—

(i) Insert the following as item (h) under clause (ii) of this article.

"(h) Refunds made on the authority of the refund order issued by the Collectors of Customs, Bombay and Karachi, on account of Indian Import duties on trade goods transmitted to Kashmir and Foreign territories—to the Accountant General, Bombay."

(ii) Insert the following as the second sub-paragraph of Rule 1 under this article :—

"This procedure is also followed *mutatis mutandis* in the case of the transactions mentioned in item (h) of clause (ii) above."

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 29, dated the 28th June 1934.)

2. In respect of receipts on account of customs duty on import of opium and other goods produced in Burma and Assam and refunds of such duty, a monthly schedule showing the details should be sent to the Accountant General, Burma, or the Comptroller, Assam, the case may be, in anticipation of the exchange accounts on the 10th of the month following that to which it relates. On receipt of these schedules, the Accountant General, Burma and the Comptroller, Assam, should adjust the receipts and refunds under "I-Customs" in the accounts of the month to which they relate by debit to the provinces concerned :—
a schedule intended to be posted before the 20th of the month of the possibility of the

3. The payment of the outturn certificate of the Bullion value of cut coins remitted by Railway Companies to the Mint will be debited by the disbursing Accountant General, in his Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, or the Accountant

Page 17, Article 62—

Insert the following as Rule 5 to this Article:—

"Income-tax transactions appearing in the Treasury Accounts in Bengal are passed on for adjustment to the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Calcutta."

[Correction to Account Code, No. 3, dated the 1st June 1934.]

... have long correspondence with other Audit officers. This rule may be abrogated at the option of a provincial Government

Form of Account and Procedure.

63. The form of Exchange Accounts Current between Civil and Civil, Civil and Military, Civil and Railways, Civil and Posts and Telegraphs, and

No. 68.

Page 19 Articles 63 and 64—

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for "Accounts Current" in lines 1 and 11 of Article 63 and line 4 of Article 64, and delete "Current" in the first line of Article 63.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 68, dated the 1st November 1934)

plan prescribed in Articles 99 to 101 for Accounts Current between Civil and Civil. Objections should be intimated by one party to the other in the manner laid down in Article 88.

1. The Chief Accounts Officers of Railways submit their Annual Consolidated Abstract of Progress Registers (Article 101) to the Auditor General through the Controller of Railway Accounts who verifies them with his final accounts

Exchange Accounts for March.

65. Every effort should be made to clear the Exchange Account items within the year of account. The Objection Statements (Article 88) must be despatched promptly after receipt of the preliminary account for March, and the ... must be promptly answered: any new items which may come to ... will be made the subject of correspondence; but no Accountant General ... make an adjusting entry on account of an item mentioned in correspondence ... participation ... unless the ... states that The final account, ... need ... gross debit and gross credit.

The ... for March should be despatched on dates ... for the accounts of other months, except ... accounts, which should be despatched by ... General, Central Revenues, will despatch ... and Marine Departments for March ... actions should be completely adjusted ... Accounts before the 1st of July, on ... Accounts for March. Railway

67-67-B] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTS WITH OTHER [CHAP. 3. AUDIT CIRCLES.

Account Officers and the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, close their accounts on the 10th May and the 31st July respectively. The final accounts of these departmental officers with each other should include responding entries only, and no original entries, except with the consent of the other party to the account: but in their final account with Civil Accountants General original entries may, if necessary, be included. The final March Accounts of Civil Accountants General should be despatched on the 10th August, and these accounts should not include any but responding entries, or entries mutually agreed on.

NOTE.—In the case of account between Civil and Civil, where the items are communicated by advance schedules, the consent of the other party may be assumed unless an item is definitely rejected.

Central Adjusting Accounts.

67. Except as detailed in Appendix 7 to the Audit Code, there are no Exchange Accounts Current between the Audit circles noted below and credits arising between these circles are therefore necessary.
Adjusting Account (see Article 47).

Between Military and

Between Military and

Between Railways and

Between Railways and

The Auditor General watches and takes the necessary

The detailed procedure for account is given in Appendix

this

Charges on account of

printing work done.

67-A. The cost of stationery supplied to and printing work done for the Provincial Governments and the Paying Departments of the Central Government, such as Post and branch presses:

Provinces or Departments by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, through the monthly Exchange Accounts with the respective account officers concerned. As the monthly debits raised by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in his Exchange Accounts are based on approximate figures only, supplementary debits are raised by him annually, before the accounts are finally closed, against the several Provinces and Departments for the adjustment of the differences, if any, between the actual charges for the whole year and the approximate charges included in the monthly Exchange Accounts. Any adjustments due to variations between the March Final and the March Supplementary figures are carried out in the accounts of the following year.

67-B. A similar procedure is followed as regards stationery supplied to and printing work done for the Central Government by Provincial Stationery Depots and Provincial Government Presses, each Provincial Accountant General raising monthly debits against the Central Government either in his own books

CHAP. 3.] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTS WITH [Annex A.
OTHER AUDIT CIRCLES.

or through the Exchange Account with the account officer concerned, by *per contra* credit to the receipt Major Head 'XXXIV-Stationery and Printing.' The cost of printing work done includes the cost of stationery used for such work. The cost of the stationery issued to a Provincial Press for such printing work is treated in the same way as that of other stationery.

No. 20.

Page 21, Chapter 3, Annexure d—
Delete this annexure.

[Correction to Account Crde, No. 20, dated the 1st June 1934.]

Name of Accountant General with whom the State or Government is in account.	Name of State or Government.
Accountant General, Punjab.	<p>Indian State of—</p> <p>Babawalpore. Patiala. Nabha. Jind. Faridkot. Kapurthala. Kalsia. Ramgarh. Chamba. Mandi. Suket. Lohara. Sirmoor. Malerkotla. Bikaner (in respect of transactions relating only to the Satlej Valley Project).</p>
Accountant General, United Provinces.	<p>Rampur. Benares. Tehri.</p>
Accountant General, Bihar and Orissa.	<p>Narsinghpur.</p>

CHAP. 3.] GENERAL RULES AND PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTS WITH [Annex A.
OTHER AUDIT CIRCLES.

Name of Accountant General with whom the State or Government is in account.	Name of State or Government.	
	(1) Agency	(2) States, Chiefships and Estates.
Accountant General, Central Revenues— <i>contd.</i>	Southern States Agency	Dhar (a) .. Chhota Barkhera.
		Jhabua .. Dotria.
		Barwani .. Garhi.
		Ali Rajpur (a) Kachhi Bardoa.
		Jobat (a) .. Kali Baori.
		Mathwar .. Kothide.
		Kathuwara (a) Mota Barkhera.
		Ratanmal .. Multan.
		Jamnia .. Rajgarh.
		Nimkhera
		Bakhatgarh
		Bharudpura
	Gwalior (a).	
	Khamadhana Jagir	
	Jaipur (a).	
	Kushengarh	
	Udaipur (a).	
	Jodhpur (a).	
	Jaisalmer.	
	Bikaner (in respect of all transactions other than those relating to the Sutlej Valley Project) (a)	
	Sirohi (a).	
	Jhalwari (a).	
	Kharatpur (a)	
	Dholpur (a).	
	Karauli.	
	Alwar (a).	
	Kotah (a).	
	Bundi (a).	
	Tonk (a).	
	Shahpura (chiefship).	
	Dungarpur (a).	
	Banswara.	
	Partabgarh.	
	Kushalgarh (chiefship).	
	Nepal (a).	
	Sikkim (a).	
	Tibet (a).	
	Kalat (a).	
	Lasbela (a).	

N.B.—(a) are in account at present.

70. A Civil Exchange Account, therefore, is classified under four chief heads (though heads I and II are not used in all cases) as follows (taking, by way of example, the account between the United Provinces and Punjab) :—

Of the first kind	..	{ I. Remittances to United Provinces from Punjab.
		{ II. Remittances to Punjab from United Provinces.
Of the second kind	..	{ III. Items adjustable by United Provinces.
		{ IV. Items adjustable by Punjab.

For further classification see Annexure A.

1. The classification of Exchange Accounts under four heads is intended only as a convenient working arrangement, and should not be understood as implying any division of responsibility (see Article 73)

71. Every Exchange Account will be in the following form, and should be printed on foolscap paper, the example taken being that of the outward account from Punjab to United Provinces

Exchange Account between United Provinces and Punjab for the month of

Punjab side	Receipts.	Outgoings.
Opening balance, reckoning from April 1st.		
I. Remittances to United Provinces from Punjab (Schedules A and B)		
II. Remittances to Punjab from United Provinces		
III. Items adjustable by United Provinces (Schedules C and D)		
IV. Items adjustable by Punjab		
Total		
Balance carried forward to next account		
Grand Total		

72. There will be four schedules attached to each Exchange Account, namely :—

A.—A schedule, in Form 1, giving details of debits under head I or II (as the case may be), viz., remittances to the Audit Officer receiving the account.

B.—A schedule, in Form 4, of credits under head I or II. In the case of remittances of Public Works and Forest Officers (*vide* Article 69), this schedule is prepared in respect of remittances received at treasuries from these officers. In the case of other remittances, this schedule is, for the most part, in respect of writes-back of debits.

C.—A schedule, in Form 5, of debits under head III or IV (as the case may be), viz., items adjustable by the Audit Officer receiving the account.

D—A schedule, in Form 5, of credits under head III or IV.

1. In respect of remittances into treasuries by Public Works Officers who are in account with another Accountant General, both the remitting and the receiving provinces

■ Head IV in this case contains the adjustments made by Punjab of items which in the first side of the account, namely, the inward account from United Provinces are entered under IV.—Items adjustable by Punjab, and as the entries under this head ordinarily represent responding adjustments only, there is no occasion for giving details.

3. Write-back of debits or credits made in a former month under head III will of course be made under head III.

73. The prescribed classification of transactions of the Exchange Accounts between Civil and Civil is set forth in the annexure to this chapter. With the exceptions stated below, all transactions should be detailed in the schedules, the items being arranged in accordance with the prescribed classification.—

- (a) In the case of cheques and remittances of Public Works Officers, it is sufficient to state, in Schedule A or B, as the case may be, the amount paid or received at each treasury on account of each Public Works division. Treasury consolidated receipts should accompany the schedules, but it is not necessary to forward paid cheques.
- (b) Public Works outward items which present transactions for which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer (P. W. A. Forms 55 and 56) are exchanged direct by Divisional Officers of the two provinces, should be detailed in a List of Advices of Transfer, Form 6, separately for debits and credits, and in Schedule, C or D, as the case may be, only the total of the List should be shown, as a single entry.
- (c) Public Works outward items which represent charges for work done should be supported by certificates in the form prescribed in Articles 611 and 615 of the Audit Code except in the case of certain works of other departments which are executed as a standing arrangement and in respect of which the Accountant General acts as a sub-Audit Officer of the Audit Officer of the department concerned (*vide* Article 614 of the Audit Code).
in the details
- (d) Public Works outward items which represent receipts realised, as a standing arrangement, on behalf of the departments referred to in clause (c) above, should also be shown as a single entry in the schedule, supported by a subsidiary schedule giving such details as may be required by the Audit Officer concerned.

Due Date.

74. The due date for the despatch of the Exchange Account with Central Revenues is the 25th of the next month, and of other Exchange Accounts, the 3rd of the second month after the month for which the transactions are reported, but the Accountant General, Central Revenues, will despatch his Exchange Accounts on the 18th of the second month. The final Exchange Account for March is, however, due on 10th August. Adjustments made after the despatch of the final accounts for March are communicated to the Audit Officers concerned by means of supplementary Exchange Accounts, but schedules should be sent in advance of the account. The last of these supplementary Exchange Accounts should be despatched not later than the 10th of October. Before despatch, the account should be examined by the Superintendent who must see that the figures agree with those in the books, that all necessary explanations are given, and that all documents are attached, or their absence explained and the necessary action taken.

Exception.—The Accountant General, Burma, is permitted to send his exchange accounts for March with the Central Revenues on the 4th May.

Disposal of Account.

75. Both parties to an account will be equally responsible for the adjustment and clearance of each item passing through it. Thus the Audit Officer who sends out the account must, in the case of items falling under heads I and III, if his account is the second side, or in the case of those under heads II and IV, if it is the first side, not only state the items correctly and be prepared to give any information required regarding them but must also keep

any item which in the case of head I or II he cannot trace, or in the case of head III or IV which he is not prepared to accept and respond to, he must induce the other party to write back the original credit or debit. If the matter cannot be settled by correspondence, a reference should be made to the Auditor General; but until the item is adjusted by the receiving officer or written back by the originating officer, both parties remain equally responsible for the outstanding.

1. To enable an originating officer to ascertain whether an item passed on by him under head III or head IV has been adjusted or not, a reference to the serial monthly numbers of the items of previous months still outstanding should be noted at the beginning of each Objection Statement and in the Objection Book prescribed in Article 89. In the case of heads I and II where remittance registers are not maintained, e.g., for transactions under head II, where the party's side is the first side to the account, it is necessary to take action only when the outstandings, as worked out in the progress register, represent a large amount.

2. In respect of items adjustable in the accounts of Public Works Officers the rule in this Article is subject to the provisions of Articles III *et seq.*

3. In respect of remittances into treasuries made by Public Works Officers who are in account with another Accountant General, the rule in this Article is subject to the qualification that, as in respect of cheques of such officers, the primary responsibility for watching the clearance of transactions devolves upon the Accountant General who audits the accounts of the Public Works Officers concerned.

76. Items shown under "Remittances to" and "Items adjustable by" other Provinces and Departments should not be written back without the previous consent of the Province or Department concerned. Errors committed in crediting or debiting amounts to heads I to IV should be rectified by addition or deduction, as the case may be, and not by a transfer entry.

77. In the case of items under head I or II, the credits will usually be known before the debits appear in the Exchange Account. The procedure for watching the adjustment or transactions, under these heads, of Public Works Officers who are in account with another Accountant General, is described in Articles 695 and 696 of the Audit Code. This procedure may also be adopted *mutatis mutandis* for watching the progress of adjustment of forest cheques drawn on, and remittances into, treasuries in other Audit circles. To watch the adjustment of transactions of other classes, the credit in each outward account should be posted in a register in Form 7.

78. The serial numbers in this register should run on from month to month and sufficient space should be given to each item to note quotations of correspondence.

79. The Superintendent must initial the monthly total in the register after agreeing it with that of the schedule accompanying the outward account, and see that the corresponding entries from the inward accounts are also posted into the register. If any differences are noticed, necessary action should be taken.

80. In the case of transactions under head III or IV, as the case may be, the items of the inward account will be posted individually, in consecutive order, in two adjustment registers, Form 8, for credits and debits, respectively.

NOTE—A debit on account of "Foreign Bills—cancelled" appearing in an Inward Account may, at the discretion of the Accountant General, be posted as a minus item in the Adjustment Register for Credits.

81. Immediately on receipt of the inward account, items, which are adjustable in Public Works divisional accounts but have not been included in the Lists of Transfer Advices [Article 73 (b)] received with the exchange

in departmental abstracts, suspense slips are prepared in Form S.Y. 34. All suspense slips are entered in the list of suspense slips (Form 5-A, Audit Code). This list, with the suspense slips themselves and the supporting vouchers or other documents, is then sent to the departmental auditors concerned for audit

and necessary adjustment. At the same time, the audit sections concerned are required to audit and classify such of the other charges and credits as are not adjustable in Public Works or Departmental accounts. As soon as this has been done (in any case not later than 10 days after the receipt of the inward account in the office), and the lists of suspense slips have been received back with the prescribed certificate of adjustment, which should be not later than 4 days after the receipt of the inward account in the office, the Inward Adjustment Register (Form 8) is posted. The amount of the lists of suspense slips is classified under the detailed head opened for the department concerned under the suspense head, and the entries are then made in columns 4 and 5 of the Register.

All Public Works items are entered in the first of the columns headed "Omitted," and transferred to the special adjustment register for such items (vide Article 92). The other items are posted in columns 4 and 5 under the appropriate debt or remittance head of account. The following procedure should be observed in posting the Register.

If the item in an inward account is a write-back of one previously rejected or if the response to any item has already appeared in an outward account, the inward debit or credit, as the case may be, is shown in red ink in column 7. If the response has not already appeared in an outward account and the item is susceptible of adjustment, even though it cannot be treated as finally disposed of, a suspense slip is prepared in Form S.Y. 34 and sent to the departmental section concerned for adjustment. On receipt of the necessary certificate of adjustment, it is entered in columns 4 and 5. Such items, even
 "ms rejected"
 "and items

82. The entries should be initialled by the Examiner after the vouchers or lists which require examination or audit or comparison have been finally disposed of, or the amounts entered in the Objection Book and the Special Adjustment Register for Public Works Items, Form 10.

83. Before passing the Inward Adjustment Registers, the Superintendent should see—

- (1) that the totals in columns 7 and 9 agree with the corresponding figures in the Special Adjustment Register of Public Works Items and the Objection Book respectively;
- (2) that the total of "adjusted" and "omitted" items is equal to the total of the inward account after allowing for (i) the deductions shown in column 4 and (ii) the minus entries of the inward account.

84. The Superintendent should then write the words "disposed of" with his initials on the inward account and file it. Care must be taken that adjustments are made only from the adjustment registers, and not from the exchange account itself or any other document.

85. An arrears adjustment, that is, an adjustment of an item rejected, or outstanding from a previous account should be entered in the register in continuation of and below the total of the current month's adjustments, the name of the month in which it originally appeared being noted in the first column.

86. The grand total entered in the column "Abstract by each adjust

the same detailed head, the figures should first be posted at foot of the abstract, for which purpose sufficient space is left at the foot of each page.

87. When all the Exchange Account adjustments of the month have been posted in it, the Exchange Account Abstract will be totalled and it will then be examined by the Superintendent of the Section who will submit it to the Gazetted Officer in charge for approval. After it has been passed by the latter, the Abstract will be made over to the Compilation Department.

Objections.

88. Every item which is not finally disposed of will be entered in an Objection Statement and Objection Book, the former being similar in form to that prescribed in Chapter 42 of the Audit Code, but it will contain only four money columns for items under objection, viz., for debits and credits under the two heads, "Items accepted but awaiting clearance," and "Items rejected." A Check Number Book, similar to that prescribed in Article 769 of the Audit Code, should be maintained to show the issue, return and disposal of objection statements. For objections relating to Public Works items see Article 95.

1. The debit items should be entered first and after them the credit items.

2. At the beginning of each Objection Statement, and in the Objection Book, should

...

88A. A consolidated list should be prepared of all the items remaining for more than one month. It should be shown in summary with reference to each item and the Officer not less frequently than once a month.

89. An adjustment register, corresponding to the Objection Book, will be kept in Form 9 and worked on the plan described in Chapter 42 of the Audit Code.

Advances and Suspense Items.

90. No "Advances Recoverable" or other "Suspense" item should be account, pending recovery. It should be entered in the proper Form (779 and 782).

Adjustment Register of Public Works Items.

91. Items of the inward exchange account which are adjustable through Public Works divisional accounts are of two classes:—

- (1) those for which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer (P. W. A. Forms 55 and 56) are exchanged direct between Divisional Officers of the two provinces under the rules in Chapter XVI of the Public Works Account Code, and
- (2) all other items, whether representing transactions between two Public Works Officers or those between a Public Works Officer and an officer of another department.

92. All these items, when excluded (Article 81) from the Inward Adjustment Register, Form 10 (being Response) of Items Items in received with the exchange account should be detailed individually and not treated as a single item as shown in the exchange account. Minus debits or credits should be posted as *minus* items in the debit or credit register as the case may be

93. From the divisional Schedules of Remittances for debits or credits, as the case may be, should be posted Part II of this register, and the total of the month's postings should be agreed with the corresponding figures in the Detail Book.

94. Each item entered in Part II for the month should next be traced in Part I for the same and previous months, and particulars of its response should be recorded in the columns provided for the purpose in that Part. An Abstract should finally be prepared in a suitable form similar to Audit Code Form 81.

95. Items which Divisional Officers are unable to accept, and which have therefore to be rejected, should be entered, as soon as the objection is known to the Audit office, in a supplementary (Public Works) section of the Objection Book and of the Objection Statement referred to in Article 83, an entry being made simultaneously in columns 9 and 10 of Part I of the register in Form 10. Items thus objected to will continue to be included in the "Unresponded balance carried forward" of Part I, until either withdrawn by the originating province or responded to, on reconsideration, by the Divisional Officers concerned

96. If any debit or credit which has been rejected is eventually withdrawn by the originating province, the *minus* debit or credit which will appear, in rectification of it, in a fresh account, will clear the item. When the *minus* debit or credit is posted in Part I of Form 10 of the month in which it appears, a red ink line should be drawn through columns 6—11, and simultaneously the name of the month of withdrawal should be noted against the original item in column 11 of Part I. But if a rejected item is ultimately

responded to by the Divisional Officer concerned, it should be dealt with under Articles 93 and 94, and the fact of the withdrawal of the objection should be recorded against it by writing the word "Accepted" in red ink in column 11.

97. Items of class (2) referred to in Article 91 which Divisional Officers have responded to provisionally (*vide* paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code) but which cannot be treated as finally settled, should also be brought on to the supplementary section of the Objection Book and Objection Statement under "Items adjusted but awaiting final clearance" and their clearance should be watched through the Objection Book. In the adjustment register these items are treated as having been brought to account, and thus removed from the unresponded balance of the exchange account.

98. The inward exchange account clerk will receive direct from Divisional Officers (*vide* paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code) the earliest intimation of all objections which are to find a place in the Objection Book. As an additional precaution, he will also receive intimations from auditors of the Works Audit Department, from time to time, of any objections of this class which may come to their notice in the course of audit, *vide* Article 612 of the Audit Code.

Progress Register

99. The progress of the adjustment of each Exchange Account should be watched by means of a register in Form 11 in which the totals of the prescribed heads should be entered monthly separately for the inward and the outward accounts. The outward figures should be entered first for the twelve months and for March final and supplementary, and the inward figures should be similarly entered below them. Annual totals should be made of all the eight columns separately for the inward and the outward accounts and grand totals of the two made with opening and closing balances.

100. (a) The progress of adjustment under all heads should be watched closely, that under heads III and IV being tested in detail month by month.

(b) The unadjusted balance under heads I and II should ordinarily be small, as most of the items are cleared during the same month. The balances should, however, be tested from time to time. See also Articles 77 to 79.

(c) The normal course of the clearance of items under heads III and IV is as follows: items which are adjustable by "this office" appear in the outward account of the month following the month of the inward account, and the response to those which are adjustable by the other party should similarly appear in the inward account of the month following that in which "this office" shows them in the outward account. The exceptions to this are:—(i) the clearance of Public Works items of class (2) referred to in Article

91, which have to be intimated to Divisional Officers for adjustment in their accounts, is necessarily one month behind, (ii) Public Works items of class (1) referred to in the same Article may at times be responded to in the very month in which they appear in the inward exchange account, and (iii) as far as possible, all items should be cleared within the accounts of the year (*vide* Article 65), those which cannot be adjusted in the accounts for March in the ordinary course being brought to account in March final.

This clause is not wholly applicable to the adjustment of inward exchange accounts received from the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

101. After the March final accounts have been despatched, the balances outstanding under heads I and III or II and IV, as the case may be, should be communicated to the other party to the account. As soon after the close of Supplementary accounts for March as possible an Annual Consolidated Abstract of Progress Register prescribed in Article 99 should be sent to the Auditor-General and to the other party to the account, in Form 12, with detailed explanation, on the reverse of that form or in Form 12A, of the balance outstanding under I and III or II and IV, as the case may be.

ANNEXURE A.

(*Vide Article 70.*)

The further classification of Civil Exchange Accounts is as follows :—

REMITTANCES TO—

Payment into treasuries by officers of the Public Works and Forest Departments.
Cheques of Public Works and Forest Department Officers.

ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY—

Foreign Supply Bills (drawn on—).

Page 33, Annexure A to Chapter 4.— No. 82.

Delete the words "Receipts and" from the item "Receipts and payments on account of the Bureau of Central Intelligence."

(Correction to the Account Code, No 82, dated the 1st November 1900.)

PAID BY Central Revenues :—

Charges for loss on withdrawal of Copper coin.

Receipts and payments on account of the Bureau of Central Intelligence.

Receipts and payments of Imperial Meteorological Department.

~~Mint (Calcutta).~~

Survey of India.

Geological Survey.

Archaeological Survey.

Expenses of Governor-General, etc., on tour.

*Vide C 544
No. 160.*

Haulage charges of carriages of Members of the Viceregal Council.

Receipts and charges of Baluchistan Administration (Civil).

Simla Payment (Punjab)

~~Amount of the Inspection Accountants attached to the office of the~~
No. 24.

Page 34, Chapter 4, Annexure A—

Delete the following item from "items adjustable by Central Revenues":—

'Convict charges at Port Blair (recoveries from Indian States made at instance of Accountant General, Central Revenues).'

[Correction to Account Code, No. 24, dated the 1st June 1934]

service funds (see Chapter 20 of the Audit Code).

Colonial Government, Mauritius

Colonial Government, Ceylon.

Colonial Government, Straits Settlements.

Colonial Government, Hong Kong

Federated Malay States.

Kedah.

Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Uganda.

Nyassaland

Somaliland.

Southern Rhodesia.

Tanganika territory.

Mesopotamia.

Command Paymaster, Tientsin.

Command Paymaster, Hong Kong

Command Paymaster, Singapore.

Charges of Perso-Afghanistan Frontier, Khorasan.

Charges for organizing Imperial Service Troops.

Central Trust Interest Account.

Sale-proceeds of Dr. Moore's Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India.

Sale-Proceeds of Tide Tables.

Sale-proceeds of Journal of Indian Arts.

Railway charges for distinguished visitors to India incurred under special orders of the Government of India.

Payments by local Governments on account of the cost of the anti-rinderpest serum supplied from the Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar.

Consular and Diplomatic Services in Persia.

Transactions relating to the Provincial Loans Fund

Home and Revenue Department's Expenditure.

Imperial Cardot ~~Code~~

No. 10.

Page 35, Annexure A to Chapter 4—

Delete the following item from the list of special items adjustable Central Revenues :—

'Examination fees in respect of examinations conducted by the Public Service Commission.'

[Correction to Account Code, No. 10, dated the 1st June 1934.]

No. 6.

Page 35, Annexure A to Chapter 4—

No. 27.

Page 35, Annexure A to Chapter 4—

For the entry 'Transactions relating to Civil Aviation' substitute 'Expenditure chargeable to Civil Aviation'.

[Correction to Account Code, No. 27, dated the 1st June 1934.]

Fund realized from officers (including officers in foreign service) of the Indian Audit and Accounts Service and from all permanent and provisionally permanent Assistant Audit Officers and Assistant Accounts Officers attached to Audit Offices including the office of the Accountant General, Central Revenues. Also items for subscriptions to the General Provident Fund realized from Officers (including those in foreign service) of the Survey of India, Geological Survey and Archaeological Department except in Burma where the accounts are maintained by the Accountant General of that Province.

~~Special items of "Service Funds," "Mysore Assigned~~

There are also special items of "Service Funds", "Mysore Assigned Tract" and "Mysore Residency" under "Items adjustable by Madras", special items of "Mint" and "Service Funds" under "Items adjustable by Bombay" and special items of "Mint" under "Items adjustable by Bengal".

[Correction to the Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 161, dated the 1st April 1937.]

- (b) General Family Pension Fund.
- (c) Hindu Family Annuity Fund.
- (d) Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund.
- (e) Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund.

Chapter 5.—Exchange Account with Accountant-General, Central Revenues.

Introductory	102	Indian Audit Department
Central Departments—		Remittances of coin
<i>General Rules</i>	104	Convict Charges of Indian States
<i>Survey of India</i>	107	Accounts with British Colonies, Protectorates, etc.
Ancient Monuments	108	Mesopotamia
Home and Revenue Departments' Expenditure	109	

Introductory.

102. The Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, is peculiar in this respect that several kinds of service and debt items are adjusted through it, instead of directly against the appropriate heads on the local books. A list of these items will be found in the Annexure to the preceding Chapter.

103. As it is of great advantage that these items should be adjusted upon the Central Revenues accounts of the month to which they appertain, the outward account with Central Revenues should be sent out as soon as possible and in advance of the other accounts

Central Departments.

General Rules.

104. The receipts and charges of the Department mentioned in Article 403 of the Civil Account Code are brought to account and audited by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, while the receipts and charges of the Indian Stores Department and the Northern India Salt Revenue Department are now audited and brought to account by the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department.

105. Separate schedules of any receipts reported by treasuries should be despatched to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in anticipation of the Exchange Account, in which the receipts will be credited; but in the case of non-Civil Departments they may be sent with the Exchange Accounts. The receipts of the Northern India Salt Department are reported

they come with a covering list showing—

- 1 Name of treasury.
- 2 Number of schedules.
- 3 Account of each schedule.
- 4 Total receipts at each treasury.

The Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, will similarly communicate to the Audit Officer. Indian Stores Department, on the seventh day of the month following that to which they relate the receipts of the Northern India Salt Department credited in Post Offices

106. The charges of these departments are paid locally under the rules laid down in Chapter 22, Civil Account Code, and are reported to the Accountant General in bi-monthly schedules. As soon as these schedules are received they should be checked with the supporting vouchers and the total of each schedule should be checked with the list of payments. A covering list should then be prepared in Form 12-B separately for each department and despatched to the Accountant General, Central Revenues or the Audit Officer. Indian Stores Department, as the case may be, with schedules supported by vouchers excluding paid cheques in anticipation of the Exchange Accounts in which the charges will be debited

The vouchers excluding paid cheques for expenditure incurred by non-civil departments will be forwarded with the Exchange Accounts

1. Objections raised by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, after audit of these charges will be communicated to the Accountant General only if the action of the Treasury officer is irregular, or if further action is required of the Audit Officer.

Survey of India

107. The special rules for the apportionment of Revenue and Forest Surveys carried out by the Survey of India and of Forest maps prepared by them are given in Chapter 6 of the Audit Code. The adjustment of expenditure between the Central Revenues and the local books, will be made at the end of the year, under instructions from the Accountant General, Central Revenues

1. Amounts recoverable from private estates for survey work done are transferred at the end of the year from the Central Revenues books to the Province concerned, where they are held under Advances Recoverable pending recovery from the estates.

2. The cost of maps supplied by the Map Offices to each Government and Administration is adjusted in the following manner—

The supplying office sends to each account officer in India a monthly list of issues accompanied by the accepted invoices in respect of supplies to officers under his audit

India" for the total amount of the list. The credits thus received through the Accountant General, Central Revenues, are adjusted by the Deputy Accountant General, Central

Ancient Monuments.

108. Receipts and Expenditure pertaining to works executed by local Governments in connection with ancient monuments as defined in section 2 (1)

109-113] EXCHANGE ACCOUNT WITH ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, CENTRAL [CHAP. 5' REVENUES.

of the Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1901, which are declared to be protected monuments under section 3 (1) of that Act, are audited by the local Accountant General and passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for adjustment

The totals only of receipts or payments need be shown in the schedules, any particulars required by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, being given in separate statements.

NOTE.—This rule does not, however, apply to the receipts and expenditure in connection with protected monuments which have been removed from the operation of the exception specified in clause (a) of entry 6 in Part II of Schedule I, and in clause (a) of entry II in Schedule II, of the Devolution Rules, by notifications issued by the Governor General in Council in the Gazette of India, or in connection with such protected monuments in the Central areas, as have been specifically removed from the administrative control of the Archaeological Department

Home and Revenue Departments' Expenditure.

Articles 123 to 131 of the Civil Account
of the Accountant General, Central
General, should be debited to the Ac-
thi.
Department.

111. and compensatory allowances (other than travelling allow-
netted officers attached to the offices of the Civil Account-
ants General should be passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues,
for adjustment in his books The deductions from the bills of these officers on
The deductions from the bills of these officers on

The pay and allowances of the Inspection Accountants, which are debitable to the budget grant of the office of the Auditor General in India, are passed on in the Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

Remittances of Coin.

112. The expenditure on remittances of treasure is adjusted in the local books by charge to "38. Currency—Charges for remittance of treasure". Charges for loss on withdrawal of copper coins should be debited to Central Revenues, after being audited by the paying Accountant General, who should retain the vouchers but certify in the Exchange Account that the charges have been audited and the vouchers retained by him.

113. Canceled.

CHAP. 5.] EXCHANGE ACCOUNT WITH ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, CENTRAL [114-115
REVENUES.

No. 23.

Page 39—

Article 114—

Delete this Article with its heading.

[Correction to Account Code, No. 23, dated the 1st June 1934.]
The Accountant General, Central Revenues, who, on receipt of the information, issues instructions for the recovery of the amounts to the Audit Officer of the province concerned, who will, when the amount is recovered pass on the credit to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in his Account Current with Central Revenues

Accounts with British Colonies, Protectorates, etc.

115. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, exchanges regular two sided accounts with the following Colonies and Protectorates

No. 33.

Page 39, Article 115—

(i) Add "Shanghai" as item No. 4A, in the list of British Colonies and Protectorates, etc., given in this Article.

(ii) Introduce the following as an addition to Note 4 under this Article :—

"Similarly the accounts with Shanghai are rendered to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, through the Paymaster, Shanghai".

(Correction to the Account Code, No 33, dated the 3rd September 1934)

The accounts of these Governments are to be passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, through the Exchange Accounts.

1 Charges
London, should

be paid to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, through the Imperial Exchequer, in the London Account Current.

2. Co
ed to I.

is recovered from Straits light dues collections and credit.

No. 59.

" for "Exchange Accounts" 1.

59, dated the 1st November 1934
Tientsin.

Page

Int.

"There
Central Reven.

ong Government are paid in London

Delete rule 6 under this article.

[Account Code No. 91, dated the 1st February 1935.]

■ Military Pensions paid by the East African Representative in Kenya of the Ministry of Pensions are adjusted through the India Office.

NOTE.—The institution of Exchange Accounts between the Accountant General, Central Revenues and the above colonies, etc., does not preclude the direct settlement of transactions between an authority of that colony or Protectorate, etc., and an Account Officer in India in cases in which it has been customary in the past to effect settlement in that manner, e.g., Postal and Money Order transactions and Military transactions settled through I. A. F. A. 602 or A. F. O. 1706.

116. Contributions for pensions and the capitalised value of wound, etc. pensions of Government servants lent for service under the above colonies and Protectorates and Mandated territories are also included in the ~~Exchange Account rendered by the Accountant General, Central Revenues,~~

No. 69.

Page 40, Article 116.—

Substitute "Account Current" for "Exchange Account" in the fourth line of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 69, dated the 1st November 1934.)

116. ~~Payments~~ of cheques or Bills of Exchange as arranged mutually with the Government of the Colony, Protectorate or Mandated territory concerned.

Mesopotamia.

119. The Government of India do not render any accounts to the Government of Mesopotamia (Iraq). The Government of Mesopotamia (Iraq), however, maintains a current account with the Government of India, which is rendered to the Accountant-General, Central Revenues, through which claims of Governments and Departments in India against Mesopotamia (Iraq) and vice versa are settled in accordance with the procedure described below.

All Account Officers in India send direct to the Accountant-General, Baghdad, a monthly statement of claims against the Mesopotamia (Iraq) Government supported by vouchers with instructions to credit the amounts in the accounts rendered by him to the Accountant-General, Central Revenues. The Accountant-General, Baghdad, credits the amounts due to the Account Officers concerned, separately, in the accounts sent by him to the Accountant-General, Central Revenues. Claims due to or by the Mesopotamia (Iraq) Government are adjusted by cash payment by the Accountant-General, Central Revenues, or the Eastern Bank, Limited, Bombay, as the case may be.

Chapter 6.—Accounts Current between Civil (including Posts and Telegraphs) and Military.

No. 61.

Page 41, Chapter 6—

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for "Accounts Current" in the title of this chapter.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 61, dated the 1st November 1934.)

		Leave salaries and pensionary charges	130-B
Deceased Soldiers' and Deserters' Estates	127	Charges on account of printing work done for and stationery supplied to the Army in India	130-C
Military treasure-chests	128		

Schedules of Receipts and Payments.

120. The original schedules of Miscellaneous Military Receipts (C. A. C. Form 69-B) submitted by Treasury Officers with their monthly accounts are collected together and forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned under cover of a list in Form No. 14, which should be despatched not later than on the 10th of the month following that to which it relates. The schedules of Military Remittances (C. A. C. Form 69-A) with the duplicate copies of Receivable Orders received with the Treasury Accounts are, however, retained in the Accountant General's office. The latter schedules are pasted in original in a separate list in Form No. 14.

No. 144.

Page 41, Article 120—

(i) In the second sub-paragraph of this article insert the word "bi-monthly" between the words "separate" and "schedules" in line 1, ~~delete~~ the words "with their bi-monthly lists of payments" in line 2, ~~change~~ the word "payments" to "schedules" in line 6 and ~~substitute~~ "10th" for "20th" in the last line.

(ii) Substitute the word "schedules" for "lists" in line 1 of the rule below this article.

(Correction to the Account Code, First Edition (Reprint), No. 144, dated the 1st June 1936.)

Forwarded to the Controller direct. The first list of schedules should be sent about the 25th of the month to which it refers and the second list on the 1. 10th of the next month."

treasur (Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 171, dated the 1st August 1937.)
mental

Page 42—

Insert the following as Article 121-A :—

121-A. The credits relating to the Defence Services Officers' Provident Fund should be communicated to the Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore, in advance of the monthly exchange account by means of schedules prepared in the Accountant General's office in form No. 5 on the dates mentioned below, copies being retained for record :—

- (i) Deductions from bills paid up to the 10th of a month—by the 25th of the month.
- (ii) Deductions from bills paid during the remainder of the month, and subscriptions paid in cash during the month—on the 10th of the following month.

[Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 168, dated the 1st August 1937.]

Air Force accounts as sub-audit officers of a Civil Accountant relating to Public Works and separate

below
of the
1934
form
drawn by Cantonment
be shown under this head. They appear

A. Form 63-A.

Head II.—Remittances to Military (including Marine) from Civil.

issues of payments upon cheques and transfer receipts issued by specially ordered—specie remittances from Civil registration fees, Stamp, Abkari and Salt collections will appear under this head.

Head III.—Items adjustable by Civil.

intended for receipts and charges on account of the Civil Department received or credited by them to the Civil Department. Under this head may be included sums out of Cantonment Funds, Contributions for rations to Service Funds. Consequently the account rendered by Military to Civil, and amount rendered by Civil to Military.

Civil to the Military. response given by Military in adjustment of these debits and credits. Accountant General need give no particulars in his outward Account Current

No. 172.

Page 43, Article 122—

Insert the following as Note 2 below this Article numbering the existing Note as Note 1 :—

"NOTE 2.—A copy of the outward Exchange Account (Form 15) with entries of debits and credits under Head II only should be sent by the Civil Accountant General to the Deputy Military Accountant General in charge, Central Compilation Office, Delhi, simultaneously with the despatch of the Account to the Controller of Military Accounts."

[Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 172, dated the 1st August 1937.]

are likely to appear in the Exchange Accounts for March (Final) under head "IV—Items adjustable by Military (including Marine)," according to the latest available information, should be communicated by each Accountant General to the Military Controllers concerned by batches in the form of Advance Schedules, the last batch being sent in time to reach them by the 25th June.

Any such transactions coming to light after the despatch of the last batch of Advance Schedules, which may be adjusted by the Accountant General in his March Final Account, may be communicated to the Controllers, as they are noticed, for adjustment in their March Supplementary Accounts, in time to reach them by the 20th August, all communications after the 13th August being made by telegram

124. Cancelled.

125. Cancelled.

Lapse of Transfer Receipts and Cheques.

126. Military transfer receipts lapse at the end of the third account year after the year of issue, and Military cheques at the end of the third month after the month of issue. Both will be adjusted in the books of the Military Department, and not in those of the Civil Department.

Deceased Soldiers' and Deserters' Estates.

127. Under Sections 114 and 115 of the Indian Army Act (Act VIII of 1911) and Rule 165 of the Indian Army Act Rules, the surplus of the estates of deceased persons and of the property of deserters subject to that Act is remitted to the Accountant General, Central Revenues. The surplus property of deserters should be credited as revenue immediately on receipt, while that of deceased officers and soldiers should be credited to a distinct sub-head under Deposits and entered in a register in Form 18. Such deposits, if not claimed within three years, will be credited to revenue, like any other deposits.

Receipts and Payments at a Military treasure chest on account of other Departments.

128. In cases in which Military treasure chests are authorized to receive money from, or pay money to, officers of the Public Works and Railway Departments they will receive or pay the money and account for the same

**129-130-B.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [CHAP II
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND MILITARY.**

in strict conformity with the rules prescribed for civil treasuries in Chapters 24 and 26 of the Civil Account Code, as the case may be.

129. Transactions between Military treasuries chests and Civil and Public Works Departments will be settled through the Account Current between Civil and Military.

Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund.

ensino **130.** Transactions appertaining to the "Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations" and the "Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund" should be passed on to the Controller of ~~Army~~ ^{Military} Accounts (see Audit Code, Chapter 20).

Grants of land and Jagirs.

130-A. The amount payable to local Governments on account of Grants by Military Department of land and Jagirs sanctioned on or after the 1st April 1921 are adjusted in the accounts in the following manner—

- (a) In the case of grant of a plot of land, the Civil Accountant-General concerned will debit the amount representing the value of the plot as assessed by the local Government to the nearest Military Accounts Officer.
- (b) In the case of assignments of land revenue payable in cash, the Military authorities will arrange for payment through their own Accounts Officer, and the amount paid will be debited direct against the Army Estimates.
- (c) In the case of assignment of land revenue paid by land owners

Officer

NOTE—The term "nearest Military Accounts Officer" means the Controller of Military Accounts whose office may be nearest to the Civil Audit Officer concerned.

Leave Salaries and Pensionary Charges.

130-B. The charges on account of leave salaries paid by the Civil or the Posts and Telegraphs Department, in respect of leave earned by service in the Military Department should be debited by the Civil or the Posts and Telegraphs Department to the Military Accounts Officer of Military Accounts or the Military Accounts Officer on account of Military Accounts or the Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore, or in the case of the Accountant General, Burma, to the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District.

CHAP. 6.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [130-C.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND MILITARY.

that
respe
charged are correct according to rule.

When, however, the debits on account of charges for leave salary are
sed by an officer who is not responsible for their audit, they should be
ported by a copy of a certificate in the following form, which should be
rnished to that officer by the Audit Officer responsible for such audit at the
ne of issuing the leave salary certificate:—

"I certify that the sum of Rs. . . . per month for the period
from to is debitable to the Army Estimates
on account of the leave salary of for leave earned in
respect of services rendered in the Military Department and that
the amount has been correctly calculated according to rule."

**Charges on account of printing work done for and stationery supplied to
the Army in India.**

130-C. Charges on account of the cost of printing work done in the presses
of the Government of India and of the various provincial Governments on
behalf of the various br
tary Accounts Departm
Printing and Stationery
to the Military Accounts Offices as shown below:—

Charges pertaining to—

By whom adjustable.

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) Army [except as in item (5)] | } Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern
Command, Meerut. |
| (2) Military Engineering Service | |
| (3) Royal Air Force | Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force. |
| (4) Marine | Controller of Marine Accounts. |
| (5) Army Factories (in respect of station-
ery supplied for outturn purposes) | Controller of Army Factory Accounts. |

131-134] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS. [CHAP. 7.

The term "Accounts Current between Civil and Railways" includes the accounts of Company-managed Railways as well as the Accounts of the State Railways.

Introductory.

131. A list of the Railway Accounts Officers who exercise accounts functions for the purpose of Accounts Current between Civil and Railways will be found in Annexure A. In this chapter such officers are for convenience, referred to as Chief Accounts Officers.

1. A Chief Accounts Officer can adjust an item with a Civil Accountant General, with whom he is not in account, only through the Civil Accountant General with whom he is ordinarily in account.

132. The Accounts Current between Civil and Railways is in two parts, i.e., one for Capital major heads of account and the other for Revenue major heads of account.

1. With the consent of the Chief Accounts Officer concerned the two parts may be combined in one Exchange Account with separate columns for Capital and Revenue items.

Form of Account.

133. The heads of the Exchange Account are enumerated and explained in Annexure B. The account itself will show only the totals of the heads in small capitals the details being explained in separate schedules on the plan of Articles 72 and 73. The entries against Head III in the outward account of the Civil Accountant General and those under Head IV in the outward account of the Chief Accounts Officer are, as a rule, responding entries only. But there is no objection to a special arrangement being made with a Chief Accounts Officer in respect of any particular class of credit being afforded by him in advance of the debit, care being taken to prevent double adjustments.

1. The Chief Accounts Officer should forward the treasury consolidated receipts with his outward account but the Accountant General should not forward paid cheques with his outward account.

Account for March.

134. Original items in March preliminary accounts of Civil which have to be passed on to Railways through another Civil Accountant General (vide Rule 1 to Article 131) should be communicated to that officer by means of advance schedules on the 25th March and 10th April each year. A copy of advance schedules should be sent simultaneously to the Chief Accounts

CHAP. 7.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS. [135-137

Officer with a suitable remark to indicate that the transactions are being passed on for adjustment through another Accountant General. The connected March preliminary accounts should also be sent as early as possible to enable the Chief Accounts Officer to adjust all transactions in his accounts for March which close on 10th May

1. These instructions apply *mutatis mutandis* to transactions adjustable direct with a Chief Accounts Officer.

2. Similar procedure is followed by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in connection with his outward account for February. Special precautions should be taken to ensure the timely communication of supplies to railways of maps and mathematical instruments.

3. Every endeavour should be made to give timely intimation to Railway Accounts Officers for carrying out all adjustments in their accounts by the 10th of May. Any transactions which cannot, for some unavoidable cause, be included in the Railway Accounts closing on the 10th of May are left outstanding under the remittance head concerned and cleared in the accounts of the following year.

Items pertaining to the accounts of the previous year which have to be intimated to the Civil, Military or Posts and Telegraphs Account Officers by the Railway Account Department and which come to notice after the 10th of May may be communicated by the latter to the Account Officers concerned for necessary adjustment in anticipation of credits or debits to be raised in the Railway Accounts for the current year

Settlement of Outstandings.

135. The Accountant General and the Chief Accounts Officer must reconcile their accounts each month, and the reconciliation should not be postponed till the end of the year.

136. When discrepancies are not adjusted monthly, they should be settled by personal communication between the two officers, and if, after such communication, delay still occurs, the fact should be brought to the notice of the Auditor General.

137. The Controller of Railway Accounts should, after submission of his final accounts, furnish the Auditor-General, with a statement, in the following form showing the details by exchange accounts, of the total debits and credits to Civil which he has shown in his final accounts.

Exchange Accounts.	Total Credits.	Total Debits.	Net + or -
Total as per final accounts . . .			

**Annex. A.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [CHAP. 7.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS.**

ANNEXURE A.

(See Article 131.)

List of Civil and Railway Exchange Accounts.

Civil Accounts Officer concerned.	Railway Accounts Officer concerned.	Remarks.
Accountant General, Central Revenues.	1 Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway	For E. I. Railway and Govt. Examiners, A. B. and B. N. Ry.
	2. Chief Accounts Officer, North Western Railway.	For N. W. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, B. & N. W. and R. & K. Railways.
	3 Auditor of Accounts, Jodhpur Railway.	For Jodhpur-Hyderabad Railway (British Section).
	4. Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.	
	5. Chief Accounts Officer, Great Indian Peninsula Railway.	For G. I. P., Berwada and Dhane-Kurnool Railways, and Govt. Examiners, S. I., B. B. & C. I., and M. & S. M. Railways.
	6. Chief Auditor and Accountant, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.	For M. & S. M., Mysore and Masulpatam Ry.
	7. Director, Railway Clearing Accounts Office.	
	8. Controller of Railway Accounts.	
	9. Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	
Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department.	All Railways and the Controller of Railway Accounts.	

CHAP. 7.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS. [Annex. A.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS.

Civil Accounts Officer concerned.	Railway Accounts Officer concerned.	Remarks
Accountant General, Madras.	1. Chief Auditor, South Indian Railway.	For South Indian, Tanjore District Board and Tinnevely-Quilon Railways
	2 Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	
	3. Chief Auditor and Accountant, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.	For M. & S. M., Mysore and Masulipatam Railways.
	4. Audit Officer, Vizagapatam Harbour.	
	5 Chief Accounts Officer, Great Indian Peninsula Railway	For G. I. P., Bezwada, and Dhone-Kurnool Rys. and Govt. Examiners, S. I., B. B. & C. I., and M. & S. M. Railways
Accountant General, Bombay.	1. Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.	
	2 Chief Accounts Officer, Great Indian Peninsula Railway	For G. I. P., Bezwada, and Dhone-Kurnool Rys., and Govt. Examiners, S. I., B. B. & C. I., and M. & S. M. Rys.
	3. Chief Accounts Officer, North Western Railway	For N. W. Railway and Govt Examiners, B. & N. W. and R. & K. Rys
	4. Controller of Railway Accounts.	
	5 Chief Auditor and Accountant, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.	For M. & S. M., Mysore and Masulipatam Rys.
	6. Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	
	7. Auditor of Accounts, Jodhpur Railway.	
	8. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway.	For E. I. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, A. B. B. N. Rys.

**Annex. A.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [CHAP. 7.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS.**

Civil Accounts Officer concerned.	Railway Accounts Officer concerned.	Remarks.
Accountant General, Bombay— <i>contd.</i>	9. Chief Auditor, South Indian Railway.	
	10. Director, Railway Clearing Accounts Office	
Accountant General, Bengal.	1 Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	
	2 Chief Accounts Officer, Eastern Bengal Railway.	
	3. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway	For E. I. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, A. B. and B. N. Railways.
	4. Chief Auditor, Bengal and North Western Railway.	
	5. Chief Auditor, Assam-Bengal Railway	For Assam-Bengal Ry. Also for Chaparmukh-Silghat and Katakhal-Lalabazar Branches.
	6. Chief Auditor, South Indian Railway.	
	7 Director, Railway Clearing Accounts Office.	
	8. Audit Officer, Vizagapatam Harbour.	
Accountant General, United Provinces.	1. Auditor of Accounts, Rohilkhand and Kumaon Railway.	
	2. Chief Accounts Officer, Great Indian Peninsula Railway.	For G. I. P., Bezwada, and Dhono-Kurnool Rys. and Govt. Examiners, S. I., B. B. & C. I., and M & S. M Railways.
	3. Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.	
	4. Chief Auditor, Bengal and North Western Railway.	
	5. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway.	For E. I. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, A. B. and B. N. Railways.
	6. Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	

**CHAP. 7.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [Annex. A.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS.**

Civil Accounts Officer concerned	Railway Accounts Officer concerned	Remarks.
Accountant General, United Provinces— contd	7 Chief Accounts Officer, North Western Railway.	For N. W. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, B & N. W. and R & K Rys.
Accountant General, Punjab.	1. Chief Accounts Officer, North Western Railway.	For N. W. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, B & N. W. and R. & K Railways
	2. Chief Accounts Officer, Great Indian Peninsula Railway	For G. I. P., Bezwada, and Dhone-Kurnool Rys., and Govt. Examiners, S. I., B. B & C. I., and M. & S. M. Railways
	3 Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway	
	4. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway.	For E. I. Railway and Govt. Examiners, A. B. and B. N. Railways.
	5. Director, Railway Clearing Accounts Office.	
Accountant General, Burma.	1. Chief Accounts Officer, Burma Railways	
	2. Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	
	3. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway.	For E. I. Ry. and Govt. Ex- aminers, A. B. and B. N. Railways.
Accountant General, Bihar and Orissa.	1. Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway.	
	2. Chief Accounts Officer, Eastern Bengal Railway.	
	3. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway.	For E. I. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, A. B. and B. N. Railways.
	4. Chief Auditor, Bengal and North Western Railway.	

**Annex. A.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [CHAP. 7.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS.**

Civil Accounts Officer concerned.	Railway Accounts Officer concerned.	Remarks.
Accountant General, Central Provinces.	1 Chief Accounts Officer, Great Indian Peninsula Railway.	For G. I. P., Barwade, and Dhono-Kurnool Rys. and Govt. Examiners. S I., B. B. & C. I., and M & S. M. Railways.
	2. Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway	For E. I. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, A B. and B. N. Railways.
	3 Chief Accounts Officer, Eastern Bengal Railway.	
	4 Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway	
Comptroller, Assam	1. Chief Auditor, Assam Bengal Railway	
	2 Chief Accounts Officer, Eastern Bengal Railway.	
Comptroller, North- West Frontier Pro- vince	1. Chief Accounts Officer, North Western Railway.	For N. W. Ry. and Govt. Examiners, B. & N. W. and R. & E. Railways.

ANNEXURE B.

(See Article 133)

The heads of account under "Accounts Current between Civil and Railways".

I.—REMITTANCES TO CIVIL FROM RAILWAYS

Payments into treasuries by Railway Officers

These amounts will be credited by civil upon the information received in the treasury accounts, and debited by Railway in the same month upon the consolidated receipts of Treasury Officers furnished to Railway Officers.

II.—REMITTANCES TO RAILWAYS FROM CIVIL.

Cheques of Railway Officers

The cheques paid will be debit on the civil side of the account and those issued credited on the Railwayside.

**CHAP. 7.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [Annex. B.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS.**

III.—ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

Inter-Departmental Credits or Charges by Railways . Whenever convicts are employed on Railways, the Railway Department will pay the full market value of their labour.

Expenditure in Railway Department to be charged upon Civil Accounts—

Railways chargeable to loan upon the civil books . The Civil Accountant General will receive the debits of the Railway side taking them to the loan account to which they are chargeable. The Civil Accountant General will be responsible for clearing debits or adjusting them upon the local accounts concerned.

Receipts on account of Service and other Funds (one head for each fund)

The details are to be sent by the Railway Accounts Officer direct to the Secretary of the Fund.

Public Works items separately listed .

For items for which Advances and acceptances of Transfer are exchanged direct by Divisional Officers of Public Works Department with Railway Accounts Officers and Executive Engineers.

Miscellaneous.

IV.—ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY RAILWAYS.

Payments into treasuries by Civil Officers on account of Railways—

Sale-proceeds of railway class C lands.

Recoveries of Railway advances.

Miscellaneous.

Inter-Departmental charges to Railways.

Payments for Land taken up for Railway purpose . Payments for land taken up for Railway purposes made, under Article 116 of the Civil Account Code, by Civil Officers not acting as disbursers of the Railway department and all actual charges on establishment and contingencies incurred in that connection will be debited to the Railway Department. Payments for land should be supported by vouchers in Forms C, CC, D or

**Annex. B.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL (INCLUDING POSTS [CHAP. 7.
AND TELEGRAPHS) AND RAILWAYS**

Code, Volume I, Appendix 7. Advances drawn by the Collector under paragraph 14 of the same Appendix will be held as "Advances Recoverable" on the Civil Books till they can be adjusted as above. All payments by special officers acting as disbursers of the Railway Department including those for their pay establishments and contingencies are accounted for direct to the Railway Department and not through the Civil Accountant General.

Public Works items separately listed . . . See Head III

Miscellaneous

Chapter 8.—Accounts

Page 55, Chapter 8—

No. 66.

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for "Accounts Current" in the heading of this chapter.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 66, dated the 1st November 1934.)

..... with each Deputy Accountant-
Posts and Telegraphs..... Annexure A

Introductory.

138 The four Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs at Delhi, Calcutta, Nagpur and Madras are treated as independent Accounts officers of the Posts and Telegraphs Department for purposes of exchange accounts. Each Civil Accounts Officer ordinarily exchanges accounts with the nearest Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, except the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department, who exchange accounts with all the four Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs.

NOTE.—A list of Accounts Officers (including Railway and Military Accounts Officers) who are in account with each Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, is given in Annexure A.

Procedure laid down in Chapter 1 of this Code to the exchange accounts with the Deputy Telegraphs. These include *inter alia*—

- (a) the classification of the exchange accounts under the four main heads prescribed in Article 70,
- (b) the preparation of the exchange accounts, both outward and inward, in the form prescribed in Article 71 forms 4 and 5 being used as accompanying schedules containing details of transactions included in the exchange accounts,
- (c) the maintenance of Remittance Registers, on the plan described in Articles 77 to 79, to watch the adjustment of remittance transactions passing through heads I and II, and
- (d) the maintenance of separate Progress Registers, Inward Adjustment Registers and Objection Books.

Exchange Accounts.

140. A single Exchange Account should be prepared for all transactions relating to the Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department including Postal, Telegraphs, Telephone and Wireless branches. An Account Officer who is

in account with one of the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, will include all items pertaining to other Deputy Accountants General in the same account.

NOTE 1.—The details of the remittance transactions pertaining to the different branches should be shown separately by treasuries in Account Code Form No. 4 accompanying the exchange accounts.

NOTE 2.—In advance of the month showing the sale of ~~the month~~ preliminary statement ~~of account~~ fail stamps should be ~~is~~ concerned so as to ~~of account~~. Should ~~indicated by telegraph~~ is not included in the ~~telephone by the~~

No. 162.

le 140, Note 2—

tes "14th" and "20th" in lines 4 and 7 of this Note substitute
"12th" respectively.

Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 162, dated the 1st June 1937.]

Due Date.

141. The Civil Accounts Officers should despatch their accounts by the 3rd of the second month following the month of account. The Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs, should despatch their accounts by the last day of the month following that to which the accounts relate.

Audit Jurisdiction.

142. The Audit Jurisdiction of the four Deputy Accountants General, Post, and Telegraphs, is shown below

Posts and Telegraphs Circle.

Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta.

Bengal and Assam and Bihar and Orisses.

Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi.

Punjab and North-West Frontier and United Provinces.

Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Nagpur.

Bombay, Sind and Baluchistan and Central Provinces.

Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Madras

Madras and Burma.

NOTE 1.—Transactions pertaining to Telegraph stores (including freight charges) and the Telegraph Check Office are adjusted by the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta

NOTE 2.—Transactions of the Divisional Engineers, Wireless, Eastern and Western Divisions, and the Radio Offices under their control are adjusted by the Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta and Nagpur, respectively.

NOTE 3.—Cost of Printing and Stationery :—

(i) The charges debitable to the Posts and Telegraphs Department for work done and supplies made by the Government of India Presses and the Central Stationary Office (vide Article 67-A) should be passed on by the Accountant General, Central Revenue, to the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi, with the exception of charges relating to the supply of sealing wax which should be passed on to the respective Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

(ii) Charges debitable to the Posts and Telegraphs Department, under Article 67-B should be passed on to the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, with whom the Civil Accounts Officer concerned is in account.

NOTE 4.—Postal Insurance premia.—

These should be credited to the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, with whom each Civil Accounts Officer exchanges accounts, but the certified lists should be sent to the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta, direct.

Responsibility for Adjustment.

143. The Civil Accounts Officers are responsible for prompt adjustment of items appearing in the Inward Exchange Accounts under Heads I and III and for the clearance of items passed on by them in the outward exchange accounts under Heads II and IV which have been rejected by the Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs. Similarly, the Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs, are responsible for the prompt adjustment of items appearing in the inward exchange accounts under Heads II and IV and for the clearance of rejected items under Heads I and III of the Outward Exchange Accounts. See also Article 75.

NOTE.—Debits raised under head I by Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs, for remittances into treasuries by Post Offices are supported by consolidated receipts prescribed in Article 502 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II.

Officer.

144 to 147 Cancelled

ANNEXURE A.

(See Article 138.)

List of Accounts Officers who are in account with each Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

Names of Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs	Names of Civil Accounts Officers	Names of Railway Accounts Officers.	Names of Military Accounts Officers.
Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Calcutta.	1. Accountant General, Central Revenues 2. Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department. 3. Accountant General, Bengal. 4. Accountant General, Bihar and Orissa. 5. Comptroller, Assam.	1. Chief Accounts Officer, E. B. Railway. 2. Chief Accounts Officer, E. I. Railway. 3. Chief Accounts Officer, G. I. P. Railway. 4. Chief Auditor, B. N. Railway. 5. Chief Auditor, B. and N-W. Railway.	1. Controller, Army Factory Accounts. 2. Controller, Military Accounts, N. C., Rawalpindi. 3. Controller, Marine Accounts.

**Annex. A.] : ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL AND POSTS AND : [CHAP. 8.
TELEGRAPHS.**

Names of Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.	Names of Civil Accounts Officers	Names of Railway Accounts Officers.	Names of Military Accounts Officers.
PA. Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi.	1. Accountant General, Central Revenues	1 Chief Accounts Officer, E. I. Railway.	1. Controller, Military Accounts, N. C., Rawalpindi.

To be continued

	Stores Department	Chief Accounts Officer, G. I. P. Railway	2. Controller, Military Accounts, Lahore.
	3 Accountant General, Bombay.	3 Chief Accounts Officer, N. W. Railway	3 Controller, Accounts, Quetta.
	4. Accountant General, Central Provinces	4. Chief Auditor, B. N. Railway 5. Chief Auditor, B., B. and C. I. Railway. 6. Chief Auditor and Accountant M. & S. M. Railway.	4 Controller, Military Accounts, Peshawar.
Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Madras.	1. Accountant General, Central Revenues 2 Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department. 3. Accountant General, Madras. 4. Accountant General, Burma	1. Chief Accounts Officer, E. I. Railway. 2. Chief Accounts Officer, G. I. P. Railway. 3 Chief Accounts Officer, Burma Railway. 4 Chief Auditor, B. N. Railway. 5. Chief Auditor and Accountant, M and S. M. Railway. 6 Chief Auditor, S. I. Railway	1. Controller, Military Accounts, S. I. Poona

Chapter 9.—Accounts Current between England and India.

Introductory	147-A	European Stores :—	
Outward and Inward Accounts	148	Purchase	171
Scope of the Accounts Current	150	Stores for Central and provincial Governments	174
Direct Remittances to England	151	Stores for Government Commercial Undertakings, Local Funds, Indian States, etc.	175
Classification of items in Accounts Current	152	Departmental and other charges	177
Outstandings	153		
Form of Outward Account	154		
Special items :—			
Basses and Deceased seamen			
Navy B. Emigrants			
Stamp duty			

No. 163.

Page 59, Chapter 9, Contents—

Special items in Outward Accounts :—

Delete the entry, "Stamp duty on Royal Warrants.....164".

No. 34.

Page 59, Chapter 9, Contents—

Special items in Outward Accounts—

Insert the following below the entry "Basses and Minicoy Light dues.....158"—

"Bahamas and Leeward Islands Light dues.....159A".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 34, dated the 8rd September 1937.)

Annexure D.—Indian State Railways in which Government have sanctioned for payment of cost of European Stores.

No. 135.

Page 59, Article 147 A—

Substitute the word "Navy" for the word "Marine" in line 3 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No 135, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

129. The following accounts are to be opened—
ward" accounts, the accounts sent from England to India being styled "Inward" accounts. There will be two such accounts on each side, one between India and the Secretary of State, and the other between India and the High Commissioner.

1. For facility of reference, the accounts mentioned in this article, are described in this and other chapters of this Code as London Accounts

- (b) *Leave salary certificates.*—Head "Establishment" subordinate to the Major Head "41" if the Government servant concerned is attached to the Buildings and Roads Branch or to the Major Heads "15-A (3)" or "15-B. (3)", as the case may be, if the Government servant is attached to the Irrigation or Navigation, etc., Branch

NOTE 4.—In the case of Indents for Stores for Government commercial undertakings the words "Commercial undertakings" should be entered on the 1st page of order

the necessary provision of funds has been made in India "

150-A. The rules relating to voluntary contributions under the National Health Insurance and the Contributory Pensions Acts are contained in Article 259-DD of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. Out of the total payments made in England to the Ministry of Health, the portion in respect of the Government Income Account of the

Central and Provincial Governments as the case may be, unless they relate to the personnel employed in Commercial Departments, in which case the debits are taken to the major heads relating to the Commercial Departments concerned. Debits in respect of the employee's share of the contribution are passed on to India through the Remittance Account for adjustment against the recoveries to be made by deduction from pay of the men concerned.

Direct Remittances to England.

151. Under Section 23 of the Government of India Act such parts of the revenues of India as are remitted to the United Kingdom must be paid to the Secretary of State in Council. It follows that no payments in England on account of the public service may be made except through the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner.

NOTE.—The following procedure should be followed in making payments through the High Commissioner for articles ordered direct from the United Kingdom :—

- (a) Every officer giving such an order should report it direct to his Account Officer with the necessary voucher for the pre-audit before payment.
- (b) At the close of each month, the Account Officer should prepare a consolidated statement of the payments to be made; should purchase a sterling draft for the total amount in favour of the Secretary of State for India in Council; and should forward the draft, with the necessary details of the payments to be made to suppliers, to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India.
- (c) The Account Officer should then bring the cost of the sterling draft finally to account against the relevant appropriations in the Indian portion of the budget.

No. 4.

Page 61, Article 151, Note—

Insert the following as an Exception to the rule in this Note :—

Exception.—The procedure prescribed above does not apply to payments made by the High Commissioner for India on account of value of stores obtained from firms abroad on f.o.b. basis—see Article 259-J, third sub-paragraph, Civil Account Code, Volume I.

[Correction to Account Code, No. 4, dated the 1st June 1924]

Classification of items in Accounts Current.

152. The accounts current, both outward and inward, will be in two parts, viz.—(1) Adjustable in India, and (2) Adjustable in England, the original and the responding items being thus kept separate. A list of the sub-heads under the Remittance account, classified according as they relate to items adjustable in India or in England, is given in Annexure A to this Chapter. Items coming under the "Miscellaneous" sub-heads in this list should be classified as adjustable in India or in England according to their nature. No general rule can be laid down for guidance in any individual case, but the principle to be observed, where possible, should be that an item should be treated as original in that country in which the first cash transaction takes place.

Every addition to the list of sub-heads referred to above requires the sanction of the Auditor-General and will be promptly notified by that officer to the appropriate authority in England, namely, the Accountant-General India Office, or the High Commissioner, according to the nature of the transaction. Additions made in England will similarly be notified to the Auditor General.

Outstandings.

153. Each Accountant-General should keep a
No. 115.

Page 62, A,

- 53—
(i) Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "General" in the line of this Article.
(ii) Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "General", and the word "which" for the word "which", in the title of Rule 1 below the title.

(Corrected) the Account Code, No. 115, dated the 2nd March

Controller of Railway

amounts under a suspense head under Section "P. Deposits and Advances", which is entered in the ordinary way in the accounts of the following year.

No. 118.

Page 62, Article 154—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in line 2 of this Article.

(Correction in the Account Code, No. 118, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

over unadjusted items appearing is received to it should be re-

with the progress of each year will respect of his Audit

necessary responses to of State and the given by the Con-

ed to company

the account and also vouchers, where necessary, unless they have been sent in advance under Article 156 —

Province of.....Schedule No of the Account with the
Secretary of State
High Commissioner for 19

Adjustable in England.

Adjusted in India

Item No.	Particulars.	Received or paid in India in Indian Currency.	Net amount credited or debited in the Account current in British Currency	Rate of Exchange.
		Rs. A. P.	£ s. d.	
		480 0 0	35 17 8	1s. 5 15/16d.
	Total	480 0 0	35 17 0	..
	Exchange debited (—) or credited (+)	+1 10 8	.	
	Net amount credited or debited in the Account Current in Indian Currency.	478 5 4	Rs A P. 478 5 4	..

The figures given are those pertaining to an item of Rs 100 of the rupee.

to be debited or credited in the outward account is thus the equivalent of the sterling amount at 1s. 6d. the rupee, the difference between this amount and the amount actually received or paid is treated as exchange and taken to "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" (see Article 347).

NOTE 1.—The rupee amounts shown in both the money columns against the entry—"net amount credited or debited in the Account Current in Indian Currency" of the above table should represent the exact equivalent of the sterling total given in the second money column and the rule contained in Article 10-A of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, or similar rules issued by the Provincial Governments regarding elimination of pice are not applicable here.

NOTE 2.—As the Home accounts of the High Commissioner for

over, they should be included in the Schedule for 1933 to be included in the Commissioner for India

155. A separate schedule is required for each of the sub-heads in Annexure A to this Chapter and should be clearly marked "Adj in England" or "Adjusted in India."

No. 117.

Page 64, Article 156—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in line 3 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 117, dated the 2nd March 1933.)

No. 118.

Page 64, Article 156, Rule 1—

Substitute the following for the first sentence of this Rule :—

"Payments of pensions in India on behalf of the Crown Agents for the Colonies, and petty recoverable amounts should not be advised to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, or to the Accountant General, India Office, London, in advance of the Accounts Current, it being sufficient if the Accountant General, Central Account Current in which the

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 118, dated the 2nd March 1936)
information as to the dates of despatch and the department from which the tel issued, with any further particulars which may be necessary for their identification.

No. 138.

Page 64, Article 157—

Substitute the words "transfer entries" for the words "journal entries" in line 5 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 138, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

No. 119.

Page 64, Article 157—

For the word "submitted" in the last line of this Article substitute the following :—

"Forwarded to the Accountant General, Central Revenues and intimation sent to the Auditor General."

Page 65, Chapter 9—

Insert the following as new Article 159A :—

Bahamas and Leeward Islands Light dues.

" 159A. The rules relating to the collection, accounting and supply of forms in respect of these dues are contained in Article 259 G-(1) of the C. A. C., Vol. I".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 35, dated the 3rd September 1934)

dues are contained in Article 259 G-(1) of the C. A. C., Vol. I

No. 86.

Page 65, Article 160, as amended by correction Slip No. 36, dated 3rd September 1934—

Substitute the following for this Article :—

"160. The accounts of Basses, Minicoy, Bahamas and Leeward Islands Light dues should be summarised in Form 21-A. The maritime Accountants-General submit these accounts for each quarter direct to the India Office by the 15th of the first month following the quarter."

(Correction to Account Code, No. 83, dated the 1st December 1934)

collected at Montserrat	..	..	..	..	0	0	0
	..	..	..	..	0	0	0

Page 65, Article 160—

No. 36.

(i) For the words "Basses and Minicoy" occurring in line 1 of this Article and in line 2 of the heading of the specimen statement below this Article substitute "Basses, Minicoy, Bahamas and Leeward Islands".

(ii) Add a second money column with the heading "Bahamas and Leeward Islands Light dues" in the specimen form given in this article and insert "Basses and Minicoy Light dues" as the heading of the existing money column in that form.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 36, dated the 3rd September 1934.)

Equivalent in sterling, at the uniform rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee .. v v v

The maritime Accountants-General submit these accounts for each quarter direct

No. 137.

Page 65, Article 161—

Substitute the word "Naval" for the word "Marine" occurring in two places in line 4 and "Article 259-H" for "Article 295-H" occurring in line 5 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No 137, dated the 2nd March 1935.)

1. On receipt of the triplicate account the Accountant-General will check in detail the transactions included in it and, having satisfied himself of their correctness, report to the Secretary of State the amounts due to or by the Board of Trade on account of the balances of Shipping Masters' accounts and seamen's money orders. The report will be in Form No. 22 and the balance of each Shipping Master's account should be separately entered in it and also in the contents of the Board of Trade, London contents

The adjustment of the account will rest with the Secretary of State for India and the Board of Trade.

The receipts and charges on this account fall under the head "Balances of Ind Shipping Masters' Accounts"; only the net figures should be shown in the *Los* Account.

Navy Bills.

162. For claims against His Majesty's Navy (e.g., for stores supplied

No. 138.

Page 66, Article 162—

Substitute "Controller of Naval Accounts, Bombay" for "Controller of Marine Accounts, Bomlay" in lines 5-6 and 9-10 of this Article.

No. 120.

Page Article 162—

Substitute "forwarded to the Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "shitted direct to the Auditor General" in line 14 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 120, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

No. 121.

Page 66, Article 163—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in line 3 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 121, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

164. When Royal Warrants are received for delivery to persons appointed to India, the equivalent of a sum of 10s. on account of matter of construction or

No. 164.

Page 66, Articles 164 and 165—

Delete these Articles with their heading.

[Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint), No. 164, dated the 1.

an original item as it represents an actual payment in England. The covering in India should, therefore, be included as an item adjustable in the outward account (see Article 152).

Expenses of Indian Cadets at Sandhurst

(Correction to

Pages 66—

Delete this Article with

his account will be the amounts of the Secretariat in India should, as original items.

same procedure should be followed in the case of writes-back on account of balances standing to the credit of cadets on their departure from England which will be notified to the Government of India.

1—

No. 122.

Page 67, Article 163—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in line 2 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 122, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

F

No. 123.

Acco

to t

Ind Page 67, Article 168, Exception—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in line 5 of this 'Exception'.

Ra

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 123, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

For which the transactions are reported. The Final Accounts Current for March of the High Commissioner are due in India on the 30th June and those of the Secretary of State about the middle of August. Supplementary Inward Accounts Current for March are also forwarded by these authorities by the last mail in August to allow for the contingency of any correction affecting an Account Current head being deemed necessary. These Supplementary Schedules normally contain responding entries only.

169. Charges on account of pay and allowances, leave salaries and pensions of all kinds are brought finally to account in the Home accounts, as also are leave salaries and pensions paid in Colonies other than those which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India. In order to enable the India Office and the High Commissioner to deal with them, the quarterly returns in Form 23 should be submitted to them direct by the Audit and Accounts Offices in India showing the warrants issued by them for the payment of leave salaries and pensions in those Colonies. Payments made in those Colonies, Protectorates or Mandated Territories, which exchange accounts current with the Government of India—vide Article 115, will be adjusted through those accounts current.

1. In the case of Government servants subject to the Fundamental Rules and the Civil Service Regulations, the quarterly returns referred to in this article are sent to the High Commissioner for India; while, in the case of those who are subject to the Army Regulations, they are sent to the Accountant General, India Office.

2 Cases in which a Government servant to whom a Colonial leave salary warrant was issued did not draw any part of his leave salary on the warrant should be reported to the High Commissioner for India on the return of the Government servant to India. This rule does not apply to leave salary warrants issued to Colonies which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India.

Substitute " Accountant General, Central Revenues " for " Auditor General " in lines 1-2 of this Article. CHAP. II

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 124, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

No. 125.

Page 68, Article 170, Rule 1—

Substitute the following for this rule :—

" 1. When in the extracts from the Inward Account received from the Accountant General, Central Revenues, any item is found susceptible of adjustment in the Military or the Navy Department, it should be passed on for adjustment to the Accounts Officer concerned direct through the Exchange Account, an intimation being sent to the Accountant General, Central Revenues."

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 125, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

Purchase.

171. The purchase of European Stores is regulated by rules framed from time to time by the Secretary of State in Council.

172. Officers who indent for stores on the Stores Department, London, must furnish in the indent the particulars mentioned in Note 2 under Article 150. If the cost is debitable to a Local Fund, or an Indian or Foreign State, or to a Government commercial undertaking, the fact should be clearly stated. See also note 4 to Article 150.

NOTE.—For form of indent and the instructions to be observed in its preparation see Department of India, Board of Industries, and Munitions, circular 1920, and Department of Industries circular 1921.

173. Great care should be taken to enter in the indent the correct head of account to which the cost of the stores is debitable; in the event of any error being subsequently detected the Accountant-General should make the necessary correction in his own accounts, unless the charge relates to the Home accounts in which case the correct head should be

Stores for the Central and Provincial Governments.

174. Stores purchased for the use of the Central or the Provincial Governments are charged off finally in the Home accounts—but see note 1 to Article 150.

NOTE.—Payments made in England for materials required for silver, nickel, and bronze coinage, including freight, etc., and for stores required for Government commercial undertakings, are charged in the Remittance account. The cost of miscellaneous

mint stores, which do not enter into the stock account and which are not taken into account in working out the profit or loss on nickel or bronze coinage accounts, is charged off finally in the Home accounts and should be allocated accordingly in the indents concerned.

No. 126.

Page 69, Article 175—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in line 4 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 126, dated the 2nd March 1933.)

monthly statements should be adjusted immediately by credit to the London account and *per contra* debit to the commercial undertaking concerned or to the debt head "Deposits of Local Funds" or "Accounts Current with Indian States", as the case may be, immediate steps being taken to make the necessary recoveries in the latter case. If the local fund concerned does not bank with the Government treasury and recovery has therefore to be made from that body, or if, for want of sufficient information, it is difficult to determine the proper head of charge, the items should be placed under the suspense head "English Stores Suspense Account"

NOTE.—In case of petty differences between the invoice and the accounts current debits of charges paid for stores in England the latter should be taken as correct and recovery made accordingly.

Departmental and other Charges.

177. A surcharge at the rate fixed by the Government of India from time to time, to cover departmental expenses and marine insurance is added by the High Commissioner for India to the invoiced price (including freight) of all European Stores obtained through the India Store Department, London, by Provincial Governments, Commercial departments (Railways, Irrigation Works, Posts and Telegraphs and the Northern India Salt Revenue Department.

1. When under special arrangements the contractor undertakes to deliver stores at an Indian port and not at the Stores office in London the surcharge leviable will be only for departmental charges.

2. The extra charge for marine insurance covers the risk of losses during the voyage to India and not losses between the ship's side and the shore.

3. The adjustment of the surcharge is made by the High Commissioner for India. A similar extra charge at the prescribed rate should be made in India for stores imported from England for the Central Government but eventually transferred to Provincial Governments, etc.

4. In making charges from the accounts of stores on payment of short deliveries of stores

of such stores.

177-A. A charge at the rate fixed by the Government of India from time to time, is levied by the India Store Department, London, to cover departmental expenses on the sales of stores made on behalf of Provincial Governments and Commercial departments of the Central Government (e.g., Railways, Posts and Telegraphs, etc.). An additional charge at the rate fixed by the Government of India from time to time is also levied to cover marine insurance, etc. when freight is arranged for and paid by the Store Department, London.

Prepayment of the Cost of Stores supplied to Indian States.

178. In the case of supplies to Indian States the cost of all stores supplied must be prepaid in cash. The rupee deposits received on account of stores specially imported for them should be converted at the rate of 1s. 6d. per rupee and the cost in sterling of the stores supplied (including sea freight payable in England) together with the extra charges mentioned in Article 177 should be adjusted month by month against the sterling deposit.

NOTE 1.—As an exception to the above rule regarding the prepayment in cash of the cost of stores supplied from England the following special procedure has been allowed in the case of certain Indian State Railways—

Before an indent is forwarded to England for compliance the full amount due

concerned into a Government treasury and any balance remaining after the stores have been paid for will be refunded to the Durbar under the orders of the Controller of Railway Accounts.

A charge of half per cent. will be made on account of the interest earned for the period between the date of payment of the cost of the stores in England and the date of recoupment in India in addition to the percentages mentioned in Article 177.

A list of the railways to which this procedure has been extended, together with the names of the approved banks, is given in Annexure D to this Chapter.

NOTE 2.—The cost of stores supplied to the Mysore Railway should be adjusted against the other capital expenditure on the Mysore Government.

No. 127.

Pages 70-71, Article 179—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in lines 3 and 7 of this Article.

(Correction in the Account Code, No. 127, dated the 2nd March 1924.)

ment,
the
tracts

therefrom to the Audit Officer of the province or department for which the stores are supplied, and it is the duty of the latter officer to compare these statements with the invoices of the stores supplied, transmitted to him weekly through the Auditor-General, or (in the case of Madras and Bombay) directly by the High Commissioner, in order to see . . .
for departments in account with him have

This comparison is not made in the case of stores supplied to Departments other than Public Works or Commercial undertakings of the Central and Provincial Governments in regard to which only invoices are received from England

180. On receipt of the invoices they . . .
which should contain separate pages for . . .
stores from Europe, and should set forth
heading (1) Name of vessel. (2) Number of invoice. (3) Date of invoice.
(4) Nature of stores. (5) Value of stores. (6) Freight paid in England.
(7) Total (8) Initials of Superintendent. This register should also show the
number and date of the memorandum or letter forwarding the annual abstract
statements (Article 181) to each officer and the register number and date of
receipt of his reply, and should be used for comparison with the monthly
statements received from England. The invoices or extracts therefrom should
then be forwarded to the departmental officers concerned

181. The local Accountants-General should satisfy themselves that the
stores shown in these registers are brought on the stores accounts of the proper
departments, accordingly, when all the invoices for the year (Article 180)
have been received, Annual Abstract Statements in Form No. 24, should be
prepared for non-Public Works stores from the registers and sent to each
officer to whom stores have been consigned during the year, these officers
are required to return the abstract statements in original and to certify in
the prescribed column whether the stores invoiced have been received by
them and brought on their store accounts.

General Average.

182. "General Average" is the adjustment made among the respective
owners of vessel and of cargo in the event of loss or damage . . .

standing any claims for contribution to average.

NOTE.—Claims in respect of . . .
should, however, be dealt with in
Bombay or Burma, as the case may

1. The Agent for the vessel, before giving delivery of cargo . . .
requires the officer above named to sign a bond agreeing to . . .
the professional "adjusters," and also to make a deposit. The . . .

Government Solicitor for advice as to whether the case is, or is not, one for a "general average". If he so reports, the bond should be signed, and the deposit made, and a separate account kept.

2. The adjustment will, after some time, be presented by the agents. The Government in it will be credited (1) with the deposit, (2) for any special losses of its cargo, (3) for any special expenditure incurred by it, and debited with share of any general losses of expenditure, as well as any particular expenditure for its benefit and the resulting balance offered to or demanded from it.

3 {The cases are usually very complicated, and the claim should not be passed without

the case.

Special items in Inward Accounts.

Indian Produce.

183. All receipts and payments in respect of Indian produce consigned to the India Office, whether relating to the Central or Provincial Governments, are treated in the Home Accounts as remittance transactions. All such sums shown in the Inward London Account should accordingly be adjusted by credit or debit to the departments concerned, such as the Opium, Forest, Cinchona, etc.

Payments on account of Australian Personnel.

the amounts received in England
t country so that an analysis of
se items are treated as original
the corresponding payments in
India should accordingly appear as responding items in the Outward Accounts
Current.

Specially Chargeable Allowances.

185. When a pensioner, or an officer absent on leave, whose allowances are not entirely chargeable to Indian revenues, is proceeding to England, the several sources from which his allowances are to be met and the several proportions are stated in his last pay or leave-salary certificate.

186. Payments made in England on account of civil leave salaries are normally brought to charge monthly when the leave salaries are issued against the Governments and under the heads notified in the last pay or leave salary certificate. The method of payment of civil pensions is prescribed in Article 964, Civil Service Regulations, and deductions from pensions are brought to account quarterly. Where a small portion only of the pension is chargeable to other than Indian Revenues that portion is debited through the Remittance account when bringing to account the quarterly balance payment. Where, however, the whole or the bulk of the pension is so chargeable the monthly amounts are debited to the Remittance head.

187. A pension, leave-salary, or other emoluments paid by the Secretary of State and intimated for recovery in India from any local or other fund must be recovered exactly as charged. The audit applied by the India Office not to be reviewed or re-examined in India.

No. 128.

Page 73, Article 138—

Substitute "Accountant General, Central Revenues" for "Auditor General" in the penultimate line.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 128, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

(See Article 152.)

List of heads for use in the Account Current between India and England

I.—Account Current with the Secretary of State.

CIVIL.

HIS MAJESTY'S IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT.

No. 113.

No. 37.

Page 73, Annexure A to Chapter 9—

1. Account Current with the Secretary of State.

Civil

His Majesty's Imperial Government.

Board of Trade.

After "Basses and Minicoy Light Dues" insert the following new entry:—

"Bahamas and Leeward Islands Light dues.....Do."

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 37, dated the 3rd September 1934.)

No. 112.

Page 73, Annexure A to Chapter 9—

I. Account Current with the Secretary of State.

Civil.

His Majesty's Imperial Government.

Air Ministry.

I.
India.

Delete the entry "Funds supplied to the Royal Air Force, Iraq.....
.....India" and reconstruct the next entry as "Funds for Command
Accountant, Royal Air force, Aden.....Do."

April 11

I.—Account Current with the Secretary of State—contd.

CIVIL—contd.

HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN GOVERNMENT IN LONDON

Subst
bills and
"Telegraph
aspect of advan

Delete to follow

"Expense

Remittances paid in India on behalf of Asiatic
Hong Kong and Singapore
Enlistment of Indians for service in the Colonies
Payments in India on A. F. O. 1706
Payments in England on I. A. F. A. 602
Effects of deceased officers and men of the British Army
Pensions, etc., issued in India on behalf of the War Office

Admiralty.

Advances in India on account of Naval Services
Pensions, etc., issued in India on behalf of the Admiralty

Board of Trade.

Light Houses in the Red Sea
Expenditure in India on Transports

Air Ministry.

Payments in India on A. F. O. 1706
Payments in England on I. A. F. A. 602

Items
adjustable to

England.

Do.

Do.

Do.

India.

England.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

India

II.—Account Current with the Secretary of State for India—contd.

MILITARY—contd.

HIS MAJESTY'S IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT—contd.

	Items adjustable in.
<i>Sundry Departments and Dominion Governments.</i>	
Pensions, etc., issued in India on behalf of His Majesty's Paymaster General	England.
Payments in India chargeable to the Ministry of Pensions . .	Do.
Receipts Expenditure in connection with Dominion Officers serving in	
India	Do.
Miscellaneous	England and India.

HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN GOVERNMENT IN LONDON.

	Items adjustable in.
<i>Other Remittance Transactions.</i>	
Effects of deceased officers and Warrant Officers of the Indian Army	England.
Remittances by British Soldiers for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank or investment in British Securities	Do.
Remittances for payment by the India Office	Do.
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund—Sterling Branch .	Do.
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund—Rupee Branch .	India.
Commutations of Military and Marine Retired Pay	Do.
Miscellaneous	England and India.

III.—Account Current with the High Commissioner for India.

CIVIL.

HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN GOVERNMENT IN LONDON.

	Items adjustable in.
Security Printing Press	India.
Publications supplied to India	Do.
Passage Rebates	Do.
Stores charged to Local Funds and Indian States	Do.
Pay and Pensions chargeable to Local Funds, etc.	Do.
Sale of Opium shipped to England	Do.
Purchase of Java Molasses	Do.
Purchase of Java Quinine	Do.
General Provident Fund	Do.
Indian Civil Service Provident Fund	Do.
Indian Civil Service (Non-European Members) Provident Fund	Do.

III.—Account Current with the High Commissioner for India—contd.

CIVIL—contd.

HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN GOVERNMENT IN LONDON—contd.

No. 102.

Sund

Pass

Adva

nd

Payr

Store

Com

Com

Conc

Excl

Cur

Misc

~~Page 21, January 1 to Chapter 9~~~~—Account current with the High Commissioner for India—~~

Civil—

~~His Majesty's Indian Government in London—~~~~The "Common Notes Press" insert the following new entry:—~~
~~—Distributing Stores.....Do".~~

(Addition to the Account Code, No. 102, dated the 2nd January 1928)

... account current with the High Commissioner for India.

MILITARY.

HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN GOVERNMENT IN LONDON

Items
adjustable in.

Other Remittance Transactions.

Publications supplied to India	India.
Passage Rebates	Do.
General Provident Fund	Do.
Sundry Provident Funds	Do.
Stores for Grass Farms—Debitable to Depreciation Reserve Fund	Do.
Stores for Grass Farms—Debitable to Okara Farm profits	Do.
Stores for Dairy Farms—Debitable to Depreciation Reserve Fund	Do.
Stores for Dairy Farms—Debitable to Okara Farm profits	Do.
Stores for Royal Indian Navy	Do.
Stores for Medical Store Depots and Workshops	Do.
Passage advances to Government Officers	Do.
Advances on account of motor cars and recoveries of such advances	Do.
Stores for Ordnance Factories in India	Do.
Stores for Armaments and Depots	Do.
Commutation of Pensions	Do.
Concession Passages	Do.
Miscellaneous	England and India.

ANNEXURE B.*Cancelled***ANNEXURE C.***Cancelled***ANNEXURE D.**

[See last paragraph of Note under Article 178.]

Indian State Railways in whose case a special procedure has been sanctioned for the payment of the cost of European Stores.

Name of Railway	Owned by	Approved bank.
(1) Jodhpur Railway	Jodhpur Darbar . .	National Bank of India, Bombay
(2) Bikaner Railway . .	Bikaner Darbar . .	National Bank of India, Bombay
(3) Udaipur Chitorgarh Railway.	Mewar Darbar . .	Any local head office of the Imperial Bank.
(4) Jaipur Shaikhwats Railway	Jaipur Darbar . .	The Bombay head office of the Imperial Bank.

ANNEXURE E.

(See Article 149.)

Functions exercised by the High Commissioner for India.

- (1) All those duties, etc., which fall within the province of—
 - (a) the old Stores Department of the India Office including the Director of Shipping;
 - (b) the Indian Students' Department,
 - (c) the Official Agent to the Administrators General in India;
 - (d) the Indian Trade Commissioner; and
 - (e) the Accountant General's Department as connected with (a), (b) and (d) above
- (2) Payments in England in respect of :—
 - (a) Leave salary, demutation pay and pension of the Indian Civil : : : : : except in cases of such : : : : : lia Office.

-
- (b) Leave salary and deputation pay of Military officers under Civil Rules (e.g., civil personnel of the Indian Ordnance Department and various factories, Civil officers of the Military Accounts Department, Civil personnel of the Dairy Farms Department, Cantonment Magistrates after three years' service in the Department).
- (c) Leave salary and pensions of officers of the Indian Ecclesiastical Service, including pensions payable under Statute to Bishops.
- (d) Furlough pay and pensions of officers of the Bengal Pilot Service, and Family Pensions of such officers.
- (e) Other civil pensions, such as pensions of judges under Article 34 of the Civil Service Regulations.
- (f) Bengal, Madras and Bombay Civil Funds and the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.
- (3) Cancelled.
- (4) Detailed arrangements in connection with training in England of abroad under standing regulations of recruits or probationers selected under proper authority, e.g., Indian Civil Service and Indian Forest Service probationers. When training is complete, final appointment will be carried out by the Secretary of State in Council, who will also deal with any case of a probationer becoming liable to forfeit his appointment through failure to pass his examination or misconduct.
- (5) All business in connection with arranging visits to engineering works
- the public expense are laid down in Government of India, Industry and Labour Department (P. W. Branch) letters No. E-45, dated the 14th December 1923 and the 17th June 1929.
- (7) Disposal of enquiries from persons or bodies (and probably of same from Government Departments) regarding India, which do not raise issues of
- India and public institutions in England with which they are in touch under
- (8) The provision of steamship passages for Civilian personnel.
- (9) Purchase of quinine on behalf of the Government of India.

(10) Arrangements in connection with Exhibitions, Industrial Fairs, etc., subject to reference to the Secretary of State in Council on the initial question of official participation in exceptional and important cases raising important issues of policy, and on any question of broad policy subsequently arising.

(11) Work in connection with the Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau.

(12) All business arising in Europe connected with Lascars, provided that no alteration or relaxation of rules issued by the India Office or other Department of His Majesty's Government in London or embodied in the Lascar Agreement should be made without prior reference to the Secretary of State for India.

(13) Imports into India of cocaine, morphia, etc.

(14) Letters of request.

(15) Royal Humane Society medals

(16) Repatriation of criminal lunatics.

(17) Europeans' departure from India under the European Vagrancy Act, 1874.

(18) Relief or repatriation of destitute persons (in and from the United Kingdom).

(19) Purchase of bulls, stallions, etc., for military purposes.

(20) Arrangements for the sale of Government publications, including map.

(21) Distribution of Government publications to departments, institutions, and individuals to whom a regular supply is made.

(22) Supply to India of Parliamentary papers and Stationery Office publications.

(23) Arrangements for publication in England of works on behalf of the Indian Governments. (The India Office will continue to deal with works already in hand, and with incomplete series.)

(24) *Currency Notes*.—Arrangements for design and supply will remain with the India Office but the payments due for them will be undertaken by the High Commissioner, who is already responsible for their receipt and shipment to India.

(25) All business connected with the selection and recruitment in England of persons appointed to fill any of the Indian appointments enumerated in Schedule A.

(26) Grant, subject to such instructions as the Government of India may issue, of advances of the following kinds :—

(a) Advances on account of leave salary or pension.

(b) Special Advances.

(c) Advances for purchase of motor cars, the consent of the local Government being necessary.

(27) Issue of anticipatory pensions in advance of, and subject to re-adjustment on, receipt of the audit officer's report under Article 926 of the Civil Service Regulations.

(28) Commutation of civil pensions and annuities, subject to any condition which the Governor General in Council or the local Government may impose.

(29) Decision whether the repayment of claims passed on from India should be made in instalments or postponed until an officer's return to India. If repayment is to be altogether waived, no action shall be taken without the consent of the Government concerned.

(30) Waiving of recovery of claims or of overpayments made in the United Kingdom.

(31) Transmission to the Secretary of State of appeals for relaxation of the Fundamental Rules or the Civil Service Regulations. Subject to such instructions.

(32) Exercise, in respect of Government servants on leave in the United Kingdom, of all powers, other than rule-making powers, conferred by the Fundamental Rules upon local Governments; subject to such instructions as the Government concerned may issue.

NOTE.—In respect of Government servants under the administrative control of the Government of Bihar and Orissa, the High Commissioner for India exercises the powers of the local Government to grant extension of leave under rule 73 of the Fundamental Rules only.

(33) Enforcement of bankruptcy orders against officers actually serving.

(34) Entertainment of appeals in respect of rates of exchange, subject to the observance of the general principles laid down by the Secretary of State and after a reference to him if necessary.

(35) Disposal of applications for concessions in respect of payment of fund pensions; subject to the Rules of the Fund concerned.

(36) Provision of facilities for officers who are required, or desire, with the approval of Government of India, to study Parliamentary Practice and Procedure in Europe or America.

SCHEDULE A.

List of Services and Posts recruitment for which has been transferred to the High Commissioner for India.

1. Librarian, Imperial Library.
2. Keeper of the Records, Government of India
3. Bacteriological officers (non-service).
4. Town planning experts.
5. Imperial Meteorologists.

- 6 Mines—Inspectors and Chief Inspector.
7. Explosives—Inspectors and Chief Inspector.
8. School of Mines and Geology—Principal.
- 9 Northern India Salt Revenue Department—Commissioner, Deputy Commissioners, Assistant Commissioners and Superintendents.
10. Printing and Stationery—Controller and other officers
- 11 Patents and Designs—Controller.
12. Electrical Adviser to the Government of India.
13. Metallurgical—Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors.
14. Local Manufactures—Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of and Chemist in Government Test House.
- 15 Indian Stores Department—Chief Controller and other officers.
16. Ordnance Mechanics—Chief Civil Master Armourers, Principal Foremen, Foremen, Assistant Foremen and others graded as such.
17. Appointments made in the United Kingdom to the staff of the Lawrence Military School, Sanawar.
18. Royal Indian Marine Dockyard Staff other than Chief Constructor, Assistant Constructor and Electrical Engineer.
19. State Railway—Coal and Mining Department and Covenanted Staff.
20. Engraver and Head Engraver, Survey Office.
21. Photo-Litho Staff, Survey Office—Two Managers, four Assistant Managers
22. Mathematical Instrument Office Staff, Survey Office—Officer-in-Charge, Works Manager, two Assistant Managers.
23. Drawing Office Staff, Survey Office—1st Division Assistant.
24. Chincona Plantations—Superintendent.
25. North-West Frontier Province—Agricultural Officer.
26. European Carpenter, Forest Department.
27. European Gardeners under Government of India.
28. Curator, Industrial Section, Indian Museum, Calcutta.
29. Posts and Telegraphs Department—Subordinate Wireless Personnel, Cable Foremen, Foremen and Assistant Superintendents of Telegraph Workshops, Instrument Mechanics for workshops and telegraph and telephone offices.
30. Appointments in the Zoological Survey.
31. All appointments made by the local Governments of Governors' provinces to posts and services under their control other than the Bengal Pilot Service.
32. All appointments made by the Government of India for service under a Chief Commissioner.

PART III.

Compilation and Books.

Chapter 10.—Consolidation of Accounts.

Introductory	188-A.	Abstract of Major Head Totals	200
Detail Book—		March Accounts	202
<i>Form and Method of Posting</i>	189	Subsequent Entries	203
<i>Checking</i>	194	Prohibition of Alterations	205
<i>Closing the Detail Book</i>	196	Civil Account	206
Consolidated Abstract—		Distribution Statement	209
<i>Form and Method of Posting</i>	198	Finance and Revenue Accounts	210

Introductory.

188-A. The procedure for the compilation of revenue receipts and service payments is laid down in the relevant Chapters of the Audit Code. In this Chapter, Articles 189 to 199 deal exclusively with the compilation of the transactions under Debt and Remittance heads, the remaining articles being devoted to general procedure relating to accounts

Detail Book.

Form and Method of Posting.

189. Particulars relating to Debt and Remittance account transactions appearing in the Treasury Cash Accounts and Lists of Payments and in the Departmental and other abstracts are collected for the whole circle of audit under each head of account from month to month in a Detail Book.

1 If the accounts for any month of a Treasury Officer, Public Works Divisional Officer or other Departmental Officer have not been submitted by the end of the month, the accounts for the following month may be submitted together with the accounts for the month in question.

On no account may the figures of the two months be combined into a single set of entries. Instances of undue delay in the submission of treasury or departmental accounts should be brought to the notice of the local Government.

190. The Detail Book to which has been assigned the number Form 25-A is arranged in vertical columns, of which the first two columns on each folio or page show the period of account and the name of the district or of the departmental or other abstract, and the remaining columns the entries which appear in that abstract under each head of account. The Detail Books will be so arranged as to provide sufficient space under each heading for the consecutive entry of twelve months' transactions; that is, each set or sets of heads of account should be repeated on consecutive pages as often as may be necessary

for recording the transactions of the whole year from April to March (final), and any additions or deductions consequent on correction made after the despatch of March (final) accounts.

191. The Detail Book should be in two parts, the first part being utilised for compiling the treasury transactions direct from the Cash Accounts and Lists of Payments, and the second part for consolidating the Debt and Remittance figures appearing in the various departmental and other abstracts. The totals of the former should be brought into the latter in which the grand totals should be struck. When thus completed the Detail Book will present for the whole circle of audit the figures under the various detailed heads of Debt and Remittance Account

192. Cancelled

193. The Detail Book, if not bound before being brought into use, should be bound up, at all events, at the end of the year, meanwhile sufficient sections, containing the pages assigned for the whole year to one or more heads, should be securely stitched in covers of stout paper, labelled clearly on the outside. The word 'Receipts' or 'Payments', as the case may be, should be written conspicuously at the top of each page

Checking

194. When the postings under each head have been completed, the detailed items should be independently cast up across the page to the total column of the Detail Book, without reference to the total of the Cash Account, List of Payments, or the Departmental and disbursements in Par Statement of Disbursers'

195. The postings in the Detail Book should be independently checked against the totals in the Cash Account, List of Payments, or the Departmental No. 2.

Page 83, Article 195—

Insert the following as a "Note" under this Article :—

"Note.—A separate progress register may be maintained in which may be recorded the initials of the poster and the checker if this system is found to be an improvement over the arrangement contemplated in this Article."

[Correction to Account Code, No. 2, dated the 1st June 1934.]

196. The due date for closing the Treasury portion of the Detail Book is the 14th day of the month following that to which the accounts relate.

197. Cancelled.

Consolidated Abstract.

Form and Method of Posting.

198. The next process is the preparation, in Form 26, of the Consolidated Abstract of Debt and Remittance transactions. Columns are provided for showing the progressive totals, month by month, under each central ledger head

and under such sub-heads thereof as may be found necessary. Every head of account for which a column is provided in the Detail Book must also appear in the Consolidated Abstract and against it will be entered the total of the month's entries as there recorded.

199. As the transfers of each month are posted in the Detail Books without reference to the amount of the month's transactions under the detailed head concerned, the result may be a *minus* entry, which will pass in red ink into the Consolidated Abstract and reduce the total of the local ledger head.

It may sometimes happen that the *minus* entry under a detailed head so large as to exceed the aggregate of the *plus* entries for the current month under the other detailed heads subordinate to the same local ledger head. In this case the net entry for the local ledger head also will be a *minus* one in red ink both in the Consolidated Abstract and in the Ledger. In exceptional cases *minus* entries under a central ledger head may appear in any month.

199-A. After the Consolidated Abstract is closed, the totals of the receipts and payments recorded in it will be checked against the totals in the Detail Book.

Abstract of Major Head Totals.

200. From the Consolidated Abstract, completed as in the preceding article, and the Departmental Consolidated Abstracts, an Abstract of Major Head Totals will be prepared in the same form as the Consolidated Abstract showing the receipts and disbursements by major heads during and to the end of the month. The totals of the receipts and payments will then be checked against the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts (see Audit Code, Article 514), and the general statement of account will be drawn up on the back of the disbursement section of the Abstract of Major Head Totals as follows:—

Opening balance—

Cash in treasuries	0 0 0
Cash in transit	0 0 0

Receipts of the month as detailed within	0 0 0
--	-------

Total	0 0 0
-----------------	-------

Charges of the month as detailed within	0 0 0
---	-------

Balance	0 0 0
-------------------	-------

Detail of Balance—

Cash in treasuries	0 0 0
Cash in transit, as per check register of Local Remittances	0 0 0

0 0 0

1. Any difference between the account balance shown in this abstract and the grand total of the provincial cash balance report should be explained in a note.

201. The abstract of Major Head Totals, when so completed, brings out
~~statement of the Central and Provincial Governments in respect of~~
~~including a~~

March Accounts.

202. The accounts for March as first prepared are only preliminary records.

No. 47.

Page 85, Article 202—

Insert the following as a Note under this Article :—

"When the March Accounts are prepared and the statement of the
 Public Works in Public Works
 by major heads of

[Correction to Account Code, No. 47, dated the 1st October 1934.]

203. The adjustment of charges for Revenue Survey conducted by parties of the Survey of India should be left to be made on the authority of the annual statement issued by the Accountant General, Central Revenues (see Article 107).

204. Correcting or additional entries made after the despatch of the final

No. 75.

Page 85, Article 204—

Insert the words "in Form 28" after the word "Abstract" in line 4 of this Article.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 75, dated the 1st November 1934.)

from the Auditor General.

When communicating to local Governments the corrections made after the despatch of the final March accounts, a progressive account incorporating these entries should also be furnished

1. For the preliminary account for March, the Detail Book, the Departmental Classified Abstracts and the Departmental Consolidated Abstracts will be dealt with as if no later accounts will be submitted; an abstract of transfer entries will be prepared and the entries

below; subsequent entries should be posted as *plus* or *minus* in red ink.

2. The reason why the adjustment was not effected before the closing of the final March accounts should be briefly stated against every entry.

204-A. The accounts are kept open so that, as far as possible, all the transactions of the year may be entered in the accounts of the year, but it is not essential that transactions relating to earlier years should be booked in the accounts of the latest year which are still open. If it is impossible to have any expenditure booked in the accounts of the year to which it relates, owing to the fact that the actual incidence of the expenditure is under dispute, it ought to be charged to the accounts of the year in which the final decision is taken, though at the same time, all possible efforts should be made to expedite the decision as far as possible.

Adjustments should not be made in the accounts of the past year if the disbursements could not have been reasonably anticipated in time for a grant being obtained from the proper authorities which in the case of voted expenditure, are the Legislative Assembly and the Provincial Council, as the case may be. In all cases, where the expenditure could have reasonably been anticipated as for example, recurring payments from one Government or department to another and payments which, though not of fixed amount, are of a fixed character, etc., the Accounts Officer will automatically make the adjustment in the accounts before they are finally closed.

Prohibition of Alterations.

205.(a) No alteration can be made in the Detail Book, Departmental Classified Abstracts or Consolidated Abstracts of any month after they have been closed. When errors are discovered in the same year, involving a correction by transfer of amounts from one detailed column to another under the same head, or from one head to another, the necessary corrections should be made by a formal transfer entry (see Chapter 11 of this Code and Article 474-D and E of the Audit Code).

(b) But if the amount involved does not exceed ten rupees, and affects only revenue or service heads affecting the same Government, no formal transfer is necessary, and it is sufficient simply to make a note of the error against the original entry.

(c) If any error be detected after submission of the final account for March, it can only be adjusted by a formal transfer entry, a copy of which should be submitted to the Auditor General in the usual course for approval.

NOTE.—Corrections between detailed heads under the same minor heads do not require to be made by formal transfer entry, such corrections being made by *plus* and *minus* entries against the heads affected. These corrections should be communicated to the Auditor General in two batches, by the 10th of September and 10th of October. Any correction made after the latter date should, however, be reported, to him as soon as the error is detected.

Civil Account.

206. On completion of the Abstract of Major Head Totals, an account, in a form supplied by the Controller of the Currency, should be compiled from it and forwarded to the Controller of the Currency on the following day, i.e., not later than the 25th of the next month and, in the case of the account of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, on the 15th of the second month. On the back of this form a certificate is attached, to the effect that the accounts for the month have been completed and signed. Care should be taken that this is actually the case before the certificate is signed. Every care must be taken to make the account correct, both in respect of the current and of the progressive figures, as the figures are printed by the Controller of the Currency and become the standard for reference. The Accountant General should also personally examine the figures before sending them on, as peculiarities in them may easily draw his attention to errors that may have occurred in the compilation of the account.

Distribution Statement.

207. Cancelled

208. Cancelled

209. A separate register in Form No. 1 should be maintained for distribution of various grants and

When communicating to local Governments the corrections made after the despatch of the final March accounts, a progressive account incorporating these entries should also be furnished.

1. For the preliminary account for March, the Detail Book, the Departmental Classified

dated Abstracts completed in ink, but below the grand total will be ruled lines for the exhibition of the effect of later adjustments for the final account for March (to be taken from an abstract of the later transfers), and correct totals for the month will be made below; subsequent entries should be posted as *plus* or *minus* in red ink.

2. The reason why the adjustment was not effected before the closing of the final March accounts should be briefly stated against every entry.

204-A. The accounts are kept open so that, as far as possible, all the transactions of the year may be entered in the accounts of the year, but it is not essential that transactions relating to earlier years should be booked in the accounts of the latest year which are still open. If it is impossible to have any expenditure booked in the accounts of the year to which it relates, owing to the fact that the actual incidence of the expenditure is under dispute, it ought to be charged to the accounts of the year in which the final decision is taken, though at the same time, all possible efforts should be made to expedite the decision as far as possible.

Adjustments should not be made in the accounts of the past year if the
 and in time for a grant
 case of voted expenditure
 Council, as the case
 have reasonably been
 anticipated as for example, recurring payments from one Government or department to another and payments which, though not of fixed amount, are of a fixed character, etc., the Accounts Officer will automatically make the adjustment in the accounts before they are finally closed.

Prohibition of Alts.

14. 14.

(c) If any error be detected after submission of the final account for March, it can only be adjusted by a formal transfer entry, a copy of which should be submitted to the Auditor General in the usual course for approval.

NOTE.—Corrections between detailed heads under the same minor heads do not require to be made by formal transfer entry, such corrections being made by *plus* and *minus* entries against the heads affected. These corrections should be communicated to the Auditor General in two batches, by the 10th of September and 10th of October. Any correction made after the latter date should, however, be reported to him as soon as the error is detected.

Civil Account.

206. On completion of the Abstract of Major Head Totals, an account, in a form supplied by the Controller of the Currency, should be compiled from it and forwarded to the Controller of the Currency on the following day, *i.e.*, not later than the 25th of the next month and, in the case of the account of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, on the 15th of the second month. On the back of this form a certificate is attached, to the effect that the accounts for the month have been completed and signed. Care should be taken that this is actually the case before the certificate is signed. Every care must be taken to make the account correct, both in respect of the current and of the progressive figures, as the figures are printed by the Controller of the Currency and become the standard for reference. The Accountant General should also personally examine the figures before sending them on, as peculiarities in them may easily draw his attention to errors that may have occurred in the compilation of the account.

Distribution Statement.

207. Cancelled.

208. Cancelled.

Chapter 11.—Transfer Entries.

Object of Transfer	211	Detail Procedure and Posting	220
General Rules	212	Closing of the Combined Transfer	228
Correction of Accounts	215		
Outline of Procedure			

No. 145.

Page 88, Article 211, Clause (a), Rule 1—

Substitute the following for the last three lines of this rule beginning with "for example":—

"for example, when a definite proportion of any receipt or charge is taken to a separate head, it is often convenient to make the distribution upon the totals of the Departmental Abstract or the Detail Book."

(Correction to the Account Code, First Edition (Reprint). No. 145, dated the 1st June 1936.)

- (a) as usual to adjust, by debit or credit to its proper head, an item outstanding under a Debt head;
- (c) In order to adjust inter-departmental and other transactions which do not involve the receipt or payment of cash.

General Rules.

212. On one of the sides of every transfer entry there should be only one ledger head which may be debited by credit to *sundry* heads, or *vice versa*; debits may not be taken against *sundry* heads by credit to *sundry* heads. *A fortiori*, the same entry may not contain independent corrections of two ledger heads; it may not debit A by credit to B, and again C by credit to D.

In a transfer entry all particulars to explain both the nature of the adjustment and (if it is a corrective transfer) the grounds of the correction must be clearly stated.

213. A list of adjustments which have to be made periodically should be maintained in order to ensure that they are regularly made. These adjustments should, as a rule, be made monthly. If this is, however, found inconvenient and if the Accountant General considers that there are sufficient grounds for postponing them, they may be made quarterly. Unforseen adjustments should, however, be made as soon as the necessity for them arises.

214. Annual transfers should, as a rule, be avoided. They are, however, allowed in the cases noted below:—

- (a) On account of lapsed bills and lapsed deposits.
- (b) On account of the charges for interest on Capital expenditure of all Commercial Departments or part of a Department placed on Commercial basis.

- (c) On account of interest payable by the Central Government to Provincial Governments on Famine Relief Fund balances and Provincial balances.
- (d) On account of payments of interest and repayments of principal in respect of advances made from the Provincial Loans Fund to Provincial Governments.
- (e) On account of interest payable by Provincial Loans Fund on advances made to it by the Central Government.
- (f) On account of interest on Service Funds.
- (g) On

of Commercial Departments and Undertakings.

- (h) On account of expenditure incurred in the Survey of India Department for local Governments.
- (i) On account of transfer to the Famine Relief Fund of the unspent portion of the Famine Relief assignment of the year.
- (j) On account of miscellaneous adjustments referred to in Article 656 of the Audit Code
- (k) On account of sums payable by one Government to another where it is agreed that the whole amount will be paid in a lump sum.
- (l) On account of joint establishment or on account of transactions where a fixed distribution of cost between Central or Provincial or between two or more heads is prescribed and where it has been decided that such distribution should be made annually.
- (m) On account of interest payable by the Provincial Government to the Famine Relief Fund on advances made from the Fund for financing the Provincial Loan Account.

1. Transactions relating to the Superior Services (India) Family Pension Fund are transferred by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, to England at the close of each half year.

Correction of Accounts.

215. (a) If an item which properly belongs to a revenue or service head is wrongly classified under another revenue or service head, the error may be corrected at any time before the accounts of the year are closed, in the manner directed in Article 656-1 of the Audit Code.

No. 52.

Page 90, Article 215, Note 1, as inserted by Commission No. 20, dated the 28th June 1934 —

Insert the word 'Capital' before the words 'major heads' in line 2 of this Note.

[Account Code, 1st V/V. (1934), No. 22, Article 215]

Chapter II.—Transfer Entries.

Object of Transfer	211	Detail Procedure and Posting	217
General Rules	212	Closing of the Combined Transfer	218
Correction of Accounts	215		
Outline of Procedure			

No. 145.

Page 88, Article 211, Clause (a), Rule I—

Substitute the following for the last three lines of this rule beginning with "for example":—

"for example, when a definite proportion of any receipt or charge is taken to a separate head, it is often convenient to make the distribution upon the totals of the Departmental Abstract or the Detail Book."

(Correction to the Account Code, First Edition (Reprint). No. 145, dated the 1st June 1936.)

- (a) An order to adjust, by debit or credit to its proper head, an item outstanding under a Debt head;
- (c) In order to adjust inter-departmental and other transactions which do not involve the receipt or payment of cash.

General Rules.

212. On one of the sides of every transfer entry there should be only one ledger head which may be debited by credit to *sundry* heads, or *vice versa*; debits may not be taken against *sundry* heads by credit to *sundry* heads. *A fortiori*, the same entry may not contain independent corrections of two ledger heads; it may not debit A by credit to B, and again C by credit to D.

In a transfer entry all particulars to explain both the nature of the adjustment and (if it is a corrective transfer) the grounds of the correction must be clearly stated.

213. A list of adjustments which have to be made periodically should be maintained in order to ensure that they are regularly made. These adjustments should, as a rule, be made monthly. If this is, however, found inconvenient and if the Accountant General considers that there are sufficient grounds for postponing them, they may be made quarterly. Unforeseen adjustments should, however, be made as soon as the necessity for them arises.

214. Annual transfers should, as a rule, be avoided. They are, however, allowed in the cases noted below:—

- (a) On account of lapsed bills and lapsed deposits.
- (b) On account of the charges for interest on Capital expenditure of all Commercial Departments or part of a Department placed on Commercial basis.

[Account Code, 1st Edn. (Rep.), No. 92, dated the 1st March 1935.]

(b) An error which affects a debt or remittance head must be corrected by transfer, however old and however small it may be. If the accounts of the year in which the error took place are not closed, the correction should be made by removing the item from the head under which it was wrongly taken to that to which it properly belongs. If the accounts of the year in which the error took place are closed, then the following procedure should be followed in the cases referred to :—

- (1) Item taken to one debt or remittance head instead of another—the correction will be made by transferring it from the one to the other.
- (2) Item credited to a debt or remittance head instead of to a revenue head, or debited to a debt or remittance head instead of to a service head,—the correction should be made by transferring it to the head under which it should originally have appeared.
- (3) Item credited to a revenue head instead of to a debt or remittance head,—correction should be made by debiting refunds and crediting the proper head.
- (4) Item debited to a service head instead of to a debt or remittance head,—correction should be made by debiting the proper head and crediting " Recoveries of Service Payments," (*vide* Article 790 of the Audit Code).

NOTE.—Errors in the accounts of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department are governed by the rule in paragraph 585 of the Public Works Account Code.

216. Deleted

Outline of Procedure.

217. A correction by a transfer entry may be proposed by any section of the office; and should be accepted by the other Section concerned, if necessary particulars are furnished. If there is anything objectionable in the entry, or if it is not prepared in the proper form, the Section receiving it may require the entry to be passed by a Gazetted Officer. Original vouchers and other documents in support of the entry should be recorded in the Section which originally dealt with them and not sent to the other section concerned along with the transfer entry.

1. Any delay on the part of the receiving section in taking over such entries should be reported by the section concerned to the Gazetted officer-in-charge.

218. (a) The addition or deduction which should be posted in Departmental Abstracts or the Detail Books on account of the transfer entries should be worked out from the separate transfer entries of all sections in accordance with the procedure described in the succeeding articles. This consists mainly of an abstract showing the debits and credits to be made under each detailed head affected by the entries of the month, the totals of the debits and credits of the month being necessarily equal.

(b) In the case of revenue and service heads, it is the net outcome of the transfer entries against each, i.e., the balance of the head in the combined

edger and abstract, which appears as a debit or credit in the abstract; but in the case of debt or remittance heads, the gross credit and the gross debit will both appear in the abstract—the former in the receipt part, the latter in the disbursement part, as these heads have corresponding accounts on both sides.

1. When large transfers are made from one debt head to another, in order to correct the original classification in accounts the correction should, wherever possible, be made by a *deduct entry* against the original debit or credit, so as to prevent exaggeration of the transactions in the accounts. The same principle applies to transfer of balances from one account circle to another also.

When, however, such a transfer affects a debt head for which grants are obtained, it should be adjusted, irrespective of the amount involved, on the following principle:—

- (a) When the correction is in rectification of a misclassification of the same year,—by *deduct entry* against the original debit or credit, as the case may be;
- (b) When the correction is in rectification of a misclassification of the previous year—by *plus credit* or *minus credit* under the heads concerned, without affecting the debits for the year:

In either case, if the correction involves the transfer of balances from one another, the adjustment at both ends must be made without any reservation official year.

A transfer entry number book should be maintained in each audit or section which should be entered in brief but clear detail the particular entry originating in that section as well as that received from other sections. The entries proposed by the several sections should be numbered.

The number will denote the number as given by the originating section or will be the number of the entry in the section.

The book should be submitted monthly to the Superintendent for scrutiny, which will mainly consist in checking the entries recorded therein have been duly taken over by the receiving section. It will also assist the Gazetted Officer to gauge the general efficiency of the section and will enable him to ascertain the number of Transfer Entries necessitated by the mistakes of the Audit Office and to take steps to avoid their recurrence.

NOTE.—See also Articles 474D and 474E of the Audit Code.

Detailed procedure and posting.

220. As soon as any correction or adjustment becomes necessary the section which proposes it should prepare a separate entry, in Form 30, and enter it in the Transfer Entry number book.

MSAGO

Chapter 12.—Journal and Ledger.

Forms	227
Heads	228
Opening the Books	229
Monthly Entries	232
Closing the Books	237
Journal Totals	241
Trial Balance Sheet	242

Forms.

227. The Journal and Ledger should be maintained in two parts—Part I, for transactions of the Central Government and Part II, for those of the Provincial Governments.

227A. The form of the Journal is Form 33. In each Part the first two or three pages are reserved for the closing entries of the year.

with the headings printed on the left-hand page) and lastly a sufficient number of pages will be provided for posting the closing entries of the year.

227B. The ledger forms are 34 and 35, the former for Debt and Remittance heads which are closed to balance and the latter for Revenue, Service Capital and Remittance heads which are closed to Government (see Article 238).

Heads.

228. The accounts to be opened on the ledger may be classified as follows:—

- (1) Opening and closing heads, viz., Government, Balance.
- (2) Revenue Receipts. } Being the total of the transactions under
- (3) Service Expenditure. } Revenue, Service and Capital heads
- } (see Article 235).
- (4) Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue.
- (5) Net Expenditure in England (Provincial Government).
- (6) Provincial Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and Provincial Governments, being the net amount of Provincial contributions and miscellaneous adjustments between Central and Provincial Governments (see Article 297).
- (7) Remittance heads which are closed to Government (see Article 240).
- (8) Debt heads and Remittance heads which are closed to Balance (see Article 240) being the Central and Local Ledger heads of the list given in Appendix 7 to the Audit Code.

- (9) Personal accounts of Collectors who are in account with the Accountant General, including Local Remittances in transit and also the following special heads, viz., "Departmental Accounts", "Exchange Account Abstract", and "Transfers", under which the entries on both sides must always be the same.

NOTE.—Under each of the above heads the transactions of the Central and Provincial Governments should be treated as separate ledger heads which will be shown in Parts I and II, respectively.

Opening the Books.

229. The books are opened by transferring from balance account to the various debt heads and personal accounts the debtor and creditor balances with which they closed in the preceding year's books.

NOTE 1.—The processes are here described as if they took place in their natural order. As a matter of fact, the opening entries just described cannot be made until the books of the previous year are closed, which can never be until half the new year is passed and half the transactions of it duly posted in the journal and ledger. But immediately on closing the books of any year, the balances at credit or debit of the several debt and other balanced heads should be carried forward to the books of the following year.

NOTE 2.—As the opening entries of one year in the journal are the exact replica of the closing entries of the previous year the former may be posted only by group heads, full details under each of which being available in the closing entries in the previous year's journal.

230. Cancelled

231. Cancelled

Monthly Entries.

232. The accounts of each month are journalised by the following entries:—

I.—Central Section.

(1) Sundry Accountants, etc., Dr. to

(a) Revenue Receipts and Sundry accounts (Central) for the revenue and receipts of Central Government of the month; and

(b) Provincial Government, for the total revenue and receipts of the Provincial Government of the month.

(2) (a) Service expenditure and Sundry Accounts (Central);
(b) Provincial Government. } Dr. to

Sundry Accountants, etc., for the amounts of Central and Provincial disbursements of the month.

(3) Provincial Government. Dr. to

Net Expenditure in England (Provincial Government), for the net transactions of the Provincial Government in England for the month.

(4) Provincial Government. Dr. to

Provincial Contributions and Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and Provincial Governments.

II.—Provincial Section.

(1) Central Government. Dr. to

Revenue Receipts and Sundry accounts (Provincial), for the revenue and receipts of the Provincial Government of the month.

(2) Service Expenditure and Sundry accounts (Provincial). Dr. to Central Government, for the disbursements of the Provincial Government in India for the month.

(3) Net Expenditure in England (Provincial Government). Dr. to Central Government, for the net transactions of the Provincial Government in England of the month.

(4) Contributions, Miscellaneous Adjustments between Central and Provincial Governments. Dr. to

Central Government for the net adjustment under the former head.

NOTE 1.—For the account for the month of March the final March account figures only should be taken.

NOTE 2.—For adjustments made by transfer entries after the despatch of March final accounts (see Article 504) an abstract may be prepared in detail of ledger heads for facility of posting the journal

233. *Cancelled.*

234. In the monthly entries the figures against sundry accountants (that is, the personal accounts) are to be taken from the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts, those against the "Revenue Receipts and Sundry" and "Service Expenditure and Sundry" accounts, are to be taken from the Abstract of Major Head Totals referred to in Article 200 and the Consolidated Abstract. The totals of monthly entries against items (1) (a) and (1) (b) and of those against items (2) (a) and (2) (b) of the Central Section referred to in Article 232 should be agreed with the receipt and disbursement sides of the Consolidated Abstract which must tally with those of the Disbursers' Accounts (Audit Code, Article 514).

235. The ledger should be posted monthly from the Abstract of Major Head Totals (see Article 200) for transactions under Revenue, Service and Capital heads and from the Consolidated Abstract (see Article 198) for transactions under Debt and Remittance heads. The object of the ledger is to bring out the balances under Debt and Remittance heads other than those which are closed to Government (see Article 240). The posting of revenue, expenditure and capital heads is required only for the purpose of squaring the ledger. The Revenue Receipts, Service Expenditure and Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue should therefore be posted by totals only, while such of the Debt and Remittance heads as are closed to Government will be posted by Cent.

(Note: Each prescribed Debt head, each of the Remittance heads which close

to balance and each Collector's account is a separate ledger head). The inner columns in the ledger should be used for details subordinate to the prescribed heads.

1. In the debt and personal classes of accounts, the inner columns, if not required for record of subordinate details, can be conveniently used as independent headings, so that several accounts can be introduced in the same folio, this arrangement will facilitate their being grouped in classes

236 *Cancelled.*

Closing the Books.

237. The books may not be formally closed until orders are received from the Auditor General

238. The heads 'Revenue Receipts', 'Service Expenditure', 'Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue', 'Net expenditure in England (Provincial Government)', and 'Provincial Contributions, etc.', in the Central and Provincial ledgers are closed to Government Account.

239. *Cancelled.*

240 The Debt and Remittance heads and personal accounts are separately closed to balance, except that the heads under Gold Standard Reserve, Imperial Bank Deposits, Exchange on Remittance Accounts, Remittances adjusted on the Central Books, Accounts between Civil and Civil, Accounts between Civil and other Departments, and Accounts between England and India are closed to Government

1. The reason for this exception lies in the fact that the books of each office show only one side of each Account Current so that the true balance can be shown only on the central books of the Auditor General where both sides are brought together.

Journal Totals.

241. The totals in the amount columns of the Journal should not be closed at the end of the month, but carried forward continuously till the end of the year. They should be noted in pencil only, until the orders of the Auditor General permit the opening entries to be posted (Article 229, Note 2).

1. The Journal totals, after the completion of each Journal entry, should, of course, be equal.

Trial Balance Sheet.

242. The accuracy of the ledger postings should be tested annually after the closing of the accounts for March Supplementary by the preparation of a Trial Balance Sheet in Form 36 and a copy of it should be forwarded to the Auditor General.

243. The posting of the Journal should not be delayed till the opening entries can, under the Auditor General's orders, be brought on the new year's books.

Chapter 13.—Verification of Balances.

Review of Balances	244	Permanent Advances	257
Deposits of Local Funds	249	Accounts with Foreign States	25
Loans and Advances	250	Cash Remittances	25
Deposits of Service Funds	251	Public Works Remittances	26
Balances of Provident Funds	252	Bills	26
Deposits	253	Remittance Heads	26
Advances Recoverable and Sus- pense Account	255	Cash Balances	266
		Public Works Balances	257

Review of Balances.

244. The accounts of the year are not complete until the balances upon the Ledger under the Debt heads and the outstandings under the Remittance heads have been verified. Accordingly, after the despatch of the final account for March, and in advance of the formal closure of the books, an explanatory statement of closing balances, called the Review of Balances, should be submitted to the Auditor General in the form of a general report, which will take up each of the heads in succession. The report, which should be printed, should be drawn up in two parts, Part I dealing with the balances of Central transactions, and Part II with the balances of the Provincial Government. Each part should contain:—

- (1) A statement of each ledger balance which is to be explained.
- (2) An explanation of the nature and conditions of the liability involved in it.
- (3) A statement of the nature of the detailed accounts kept of the transactions connected with it; and how far the final results of these detailed accounts work up to, and agree with, the balance on the ledger.
- (4) Information as to whether the person or persons by whom the balance is owned or from whom it is due, admit its correctness, and, if they do not, where the difference lies. This would not apply to such items as deposits or ordinary advances, but it should be explained how far the latter are believed to be really recoverable.

Part of the explanations under heads (2) and (3) would necessarily be the same year after year; and there is no occasion to repeat every year the same information, for which reference may be given to a previous report.

245. The paragraphs of the review should be numbered and the name of the province should be printed at the head of each page of it.

This report is due on or before the 10th November of each year; but a great part of the work can and should be done even before the completion of the final account for March. It should be taken up by the Accountant General personally.

NOTE.—The Accountant General, Central Revenues, will submit the review for Central Revenues about the middle of December.

No. 13.

Page 99, Article 246—
Delete this article.

[Correct on to Account Code, No. 13, dated the 1st June 1934.]

... since the submission of the special reports

247. As soon as the review has been issued, a list should be drawn up of all the cases in which any action is still required, and the Auditor General should be informed of any subsequent reconciliations which may be effected and acknowledgments which may be received between the date of issue of the review and the 15th of February following, references being invariably made to the paragraphs of the review affected. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, will submit his supplementary report on the 1st of March.

NOTE.—Discrepancies that may remain unsettled after the submission of the supplementary report should be carefully watched and their reconciliation reported to the Auditor General on the 1st of May and the 1st of August of the second year following that to which they relate. As a rule, discrepancies reported in the Review of Balances of one year should be settled before the review of the next year is submitted. In the rare case of any discrepancies remaining unsettled even then, the review for the next year should differentiate between the discrepancies of the year and those relating to previous years, and should mention separately the action taken in respect of each. A similar differentiation should be made between the outstanding balances relating to the year of review and those relating to previous years, and any delay in the recovery of old items should be specially explained.

248 The following rules give directions as to the verification required in several cases, and indicate what is required in the cases not specifically mentioned

Deposits of Local Funds.

249. The balances worked out in the broadsheets prescribed for Deposits of Local Funds in chapter 15 of the Audit Code each year should be communicated to (and, if necessary, accepted by) the officers charged with the administration of the Funds.

Loans and Advances.

250 The Ledger balance should be verified against the outstanding principal of the loan shown in the special loan registers. It should also be stated whether the conditions of each loan have been fulfilled and whether the balances due at the end of the year (or if, in the case of any loan, another periodical date is fixed for making up the account, then at the last previous date of making up the account) have been communicated to, and not been objected to, by the debtors. This verification should be separately reported to the local Government.

1 As regards advances to cultivators and other advances of which the detailed accounts are kept by departmental officers, see Article 256.

2 In the case of house-building advances, advances for purchase of motor cars and

information as to whether instalments in repayment of these advances have been regularly recovered.

Deposits of Service Funds.

251 The balances should be compared and reconciled with those in the accounts current sent in by the Trustees or Managers. There are sometimes large differences arising from the Trustees crediting in their accounts of the year interest which is not really payable to them till April 1st.

Balances of Provident Funds.

252 The balances to Provident Funds as per Ledger should be verified with broadsheets and it should be stated in the review whether the balances were communicated to the subscribers.

Deposits.

253 For deposits which are recorded in detail in registers in Civil Account Code Form 28 the total receipts and repayments are posted from that form monthly into the proof-sheet, Audit Code Form 29. At the end of the year the cross totals of the receipts and repayments posted into the monthly columns of the proof-sheet should be made and the balances struck separately for the different districts for each of the four years shown in the form. The balance of the first year will except for any deposits not allowed to lapse to Government for special reasons, be posted in the column "Credited to Government", and should be compared with the total of the statement of lapse of the district concerned. The balance of the third year should similarly be compared with the total of the clearance register. The grand total of the column, "Balance on 31st March", should be agreed with the Ledger balance of the class of deposits concerned.

1. For Public Works Deposits, see Article 268.

2. In the case of deposits of Trust Interest Fund the balance on account of interest payable should also be agreed with the total of unpaid payment orders.

254. The balance of personal deposits must be verified by addition of the separate balances shown in the returns for March (as checked by the Audit Office), and it must be seen that they are, in each case, certified in the manner prescribed in Article 205 of the Civil Account Code.

The Review should contain a brief report on the personal ledger account stating (1) that no such account was opened except with the sanction of competent authority, (2) that the balance on 31st March was agreed with the

The personal ledger accounts need not be shown individually or by districts. It will be sufficient if the following information is furnished for the whole province :—

- (1) The total number of accounts open,
- (2) the opening balance at the commencement of the year under review,
- (3) the total credits and debits during the year, and
- (4) the closing balance at the end of the year.

Advances Recoverable and Suspense Account.

255. The accuracy of the balances brought forward in the Objection Books for non-Public Works Transactions and those shown in the broadsheets of balances under Advances Recoverable and Suspense is to be tested in the manner laid down in Articles 795 and 798 of the Audit Code. The Ledger balances should be certified to agree with the totals of the balances shown in those broadsheets.

256. In the case of advances to cultivators and similar advances which do not enter the Objection Book, the balance should be proved by obtaining from each local officer, who has authority to make such advances, an acknowledgment that the amount outstanding against him on the books of the Accountant General is the same as that shown as recoverable upon the registers and accounts kept by him.

1. Acknowledgments of advances to meet payments for compensation for lands taken up for public purposes should be obtained from the District Officers, and the fact mentioned in the review.

2. For Takavi Works Advances, see Article 263

Permanent Advances.

257. The amounts remaining unadjusted upon each district (and other) account in the register (Audit Code, Form 37) must be verified by means of annual acknowledgments from the officers concerned [see Article 93 (7) of the Civil Account Code]. The aggregate of the outstandings should be made up from the register and tallied with the Ledger balance (Audit Code, Article 418).

Accounts with Foreign States.

258. The balance under the head "Account Current with Indian States" should be communicated to the States concerned and their final acceptances should be obtained. The fact that this was done should be mentioned in the review. The progress made in the adjustment of the balances in the accounts with other Governments, should also be reported.

Cash Remittances.

259. The balances under the cash remittance heads are composed of credits unadjusted by debits, and debits unadjusted by credits. The details of these unadjusted items should be extracted from the remittance register and arranged in the month to which each item belongs. The balance of

Page 101, Article 259—

No. 14.

Delete the last sentence of this article.

[Correction to Account Code, No. 14, dated the 1st June 1934.]

260. The balances under Public Works Remittances are reconciled with the ledger in the manner prescribed in Article 688 of the Audit Code.

Bills.

261. The verification should be made separately for the four classes viz., Supply Bills, Local and Foreign and Remittance Transfer Receipts Local and Foreign.

262 After the credit of lapsed bills to Government (Audit Code, Articles 384 and 391), the amounts of the outstanding bills should be carried, in the issue lists, into the balance column. The balances of each year's bills added to the total payments of the same year's bills should agree with the total drawings (in respect of bills of the year just closed) or with the balance outstanding at the end of the previous year (in respect of bills of the two former years); and this agreement should be complete, both for the whole and for each District or Province drawing.

263. The forward balances will then be posted into statements (Form 3 of which the totals ought to agree with the Provincial Ledger balances.

264. The statements will be despatched to the Auditor General on 1st September, in advance of the Review of Balances.

Remittance Heads.

265 Instructions regarding the entries under Accounts Current

No. 41.

Page 102, 4th

delete the

ances,
in the1.
posits
with the

2.

balance of each departmental account is agreed, month by month, with the Audit Sections concerned, with the closing balance of the previous month and it is seen that the closing balance is certified to have been verified by some responsible officer in accordance with the prescribed rules. The Compilation Section then prepares a monthly statement from departmental accounts to work out the closing balance. It is filed. of the ledger.

Public Works Balances.

267. The review should also include the balances under the following heads appearing in the accounts of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department:—

- (1) Public Works Deposits,
- (2) Civil Advances—Advances of the Public Works Department, Takas Works Advances,
- (3) Cemetery Endowment Fund, and
- (4) Civil Departmental balances—Public Works Advances.

268. The Balances are verified as detailed below :—

- (i) Transactions under the heads Public Works Deposits and Takavi Works Advances are reconciled with the Ledger, month by month, through the broadsheet in Audit Code, Form 64, *vide* Article 619 of the Audit Code. Their balances are similarly reconciled at the end of the year.
- (ii) Credit transactions only appear under the head Cemetery Endowment Fund, and they are verified monthly with the Ledger through the broadsheet in Audit Code, Form 65, *vide* Article 642 of the Audit Code. The balance at end of the year should be agreed similarly.

The cash balances of Divisional Officers are given in their March are verified individually in the with the original Cash Balance that month, received from the aggregate of these balances should the Ledger. be reconciled with	The cash balances of Divisional Officers are given in their March are verified individually in the with the original Cash Balance that month, received from the aggregate of these balances should the Ledger. be reconciled with
---	---

The General review of the balances should be on the lines of certificate 3 of P. W. A. Form 91.

Subsidiary Register of Loan of Rs. ——— sanctioned for ———
 orders of *Government of India, Finance Department*, No. ———, dated ———.

Form A.

CONDITIONS OF LOAN.

"To bear interest at ——— per cent. to be paid (half) yearly on ——— and to be repaid by (half-yearly instalments of Rs. ——— in addition to accruing interest) or* (within ——— years) or* (in ——— equal instalments)."

Date and Voucher.		Account of Principal of Loan			Calculation of Interest on Principal			Account of Interest demand.	
Date	Voucher.	Advance	Repayment	Balance	Period	On advances.	On repayments	Amount due.	Amount paid and credited to Interest.
1921		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs. s	Rs. s	Rs.	Rs.
April 16th	Balance			50,000	½ year.	1,000		1,270	
May 1st									270
May 16th	7	5,000		55,000	16½ d.	89-14			
June 10th			20,000	35,000	12½ d.		280-0		
June 16th									700
August 16th	18	5,000		40,000	61 d	33-7			
September 1st									200
	TOTAL					1,123-5	280-0	1,270	1,170
October 16th								100	
							38-1		
							23-0		
								15-1	
								842-12	
October 16th ..	Balance			40,000	½ year	800		957-12	

1. In this example the rate of interest is taken at 4 per cent. and the days are ———.

————— added the two columns

2. On the periodical fixed day, the account is made up in the manner shown, and the balance of principal, Rs. 40,000, and of interest, Rs. 957-12-0, due from the debtor, is calculated and set forth in the manner indicated.

3. It is not thought worth while to set apart separate special columns for calculation of interest due on arrear interest. The calculation, however, is made, as shown in the above specimen, in exactly the same way as on the principal, though the rate per cent. is usually higher.

* For table of calculations of repayments of loans by equal instalments, see Appendix 3.

4. The sum of Rs. 20,000 in the foregoing example would not, in practice, be entirely credited to principal, but it is so entered here in order to illustrate how the account may be made up under various possible contingencies.

Form B.

Loans repayable by payment into a Sinking Fund.

Date and Voucher.		Account of Principal of Loan.		Calculation of Interest on advances.		Account of Interest demand				Account of Balance.		Calculation of Interest			
Date.	Voucher.	Amount advanced.	Balance.	Period.	Amount	Interest due.	Interest realised	Balance.	Date	Particulars	Payments into Sinking Fund.	Periodical credits on account of interest.	Total Balance.	Period.	Amount.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

279. The columns under "Date and Voucher," "Account of Principal of Loan" and "Account of Interest Demand" in the Register referred to in article 278 should be filled in as soon as the transactions are reported from the Bank sheet or the Cash Account or the Transfer Entry for the adjustment of the periodical interest on the Deposits of the Sinking Fund is made. The calculation of interest will be made at the same time by the aid of the table in Appendix 4. It will be observed that these columns show the interest that will be chargeable on the next periodical day, and that the amount of interest deducted upon them is not actually debitable against the borrower until the next periodical day.

1. A loan bears interest for the day of advance, but not for the day of repayment.

Loan Expenditure by Public Works Department.

280 In cases where the loan expenditure is, under special orders, to be conducted and controlled by the Public Works Department, the amounts chargeable to the several loan accounts will appear monthly in the Civil Account through the Monthly Accounts of Divisional Officers.

281. The amounts will be charged in the subsidiary register above prescribed, and will bear interest as though they had been advanced on the last day of the month in which the expenditure actually appeared in the Monthly Accounts.

Payments in Discharge of Loan.

282. Nothing may be credited as repayment of principal or into the Sinking Fund so long as any sum is due on account of interest unpaid.

1. Interest for any half-year (or year) is not "due" until the end of the half-year (or year) during which it accrues.

Periodical making-up of the Account.

283. After all entries up to, but not including, the date on which interest becomes due have been made, a line will be drawn across the page. First the interest account of the past half-year must be made up by deducting the amount paid on account of interest from the demand on that account entered in the "Amount due" column, and bringing down "Balance of interest due." Then a calculation must be made of the interest (if any) demandable on overdue interest of the previous half-year. Lastly, in the case of Register in Form A, the second and third columns of the "Calculation of interest on principal" must be totalled, and the excess of the total of the second over the total of the third carried into the "Amount due" column. The total interest due and the total principal due will then be made up, and the account will be opened for a new period. The account of the Sinking Fund in Form B will be similarly completed at the same time, the amount of interest due being credited at the end of the period.

1 If interest is payable yearly, instead of half-yearly, the account will be made up only once a year.

284. A copy of the account as thus made up, and of the new statement of demand, should be sent to the debtor.

Sinking Fund.

285. Moneys paid to a Sinking Fund for repayment of loan should be credited to the head "Deposits of Sinking Funds—Other Sinking Fund Deposits," and entered in the Register in Form B prescribed in Article 278. Interest will be allowed on these deposits at the same rate as the loan itself bears. The interest payable on these deposits should be credited to the Sinking Fund by deduction from the receipt on account of interest on the loan. When the total balance of the Sinking Fund becomes equal to the amount of the loan, the credit under "Deposits of Sinking Funds—Other Sinking Fund Deposits," and the debit under "Loans to Municipalities, etc." should be written off against each other.

Audit of Receipts.

286. The subsidiary register will give the Accountant General the means of seeing that both interest and instalments are repaid on the due date, and, in case of delay, he should at once address the officer who is in direct communication with the debtor or charged with the administration of the property or of the Corporation to which the loan is made. The debtor should be warned either by this officer, or, if the loan is not on any district account, by the Accountant General, when any payment, either of interest or of principal

is about to fall due from him; but omission to give this warning, of course, gives the debtor no claim to exemption from the consequences of default.

Default.

287. The occurrence of default in payment either of principal or of interest should be reported without delay to the Government by which the loan was sanctioned.

Annual Returns.

288. Each Accountant General will submit to the Local Government annually on the 30th September a statement in Form 38 showing the details of the loans and advances borne on his books, under the head 'Loans and Advances by provincial Governments'. The statements should show separately the details of each loan under each of the classes, Loans to Presidency Corporations, and Loans to Landholders and other Notabilities. Loans under special laws should be shown separately. Advances to cultivators should be shown separately from those for the relief of agricultural distress and other purposes. For these the first four columns and the last column of the statement need not be filled in. Before despatch these returns should be agreed with both the ledger and the subsidiary register; the entries in the former should be borne out in all respects by the latter record, and the interest columns of the return should also be verified with the latter.

289. For loans to Indian States an annual statement will be compiled in Form 39 in two sections, A and B, showing separately the loans granted for famine and for general purposes remaining unpaid up to the year in respect of which the return is prepared, the loans granted during the year under report being grouped together and shown at the end of the statement. The statement will be submitted by the Accountants General to the Local Governments or Political Officers concerned by the 1st August.

290. Accountants General will also submit annually on the 30th September to the local Government a statement in Form 40 of the Sinking Funds on

of Form 40. If the investment is not exclusively in Government loans bearing interest at 4 per cent, a separate detail should be submitted, showing the rate of interest borne by each part of the investment.

291. The examination should be devoted mainly to ascertaining:—

- (i) that the scheme of liquidation prescribed, as the basis of each Sinking Fund, is financially sound;

-
- (ii) that the fund contains the amount which would have been accumulated if the scheme of liquidation in respect of each Sinking Fund had been worked up to in respect of the amount at credit of the fund and the interest which it anticipated ;
- (iii) that the investments of the Sinking Fund are sound and are valued at their market price.

Defects in the scheme of liquidation, the deficiency, if any, found in the fund, any unsound investment, or unusual depreciation in the market price of any investment should be prominently brought to the notice of Government in the Accountant General's certificate of examination.

Chapter 15. -Accounts and Balances of Provincial Governments.

Monthly Provincial Account	292	Interest on deposits of surplus	
Balances of provincial Governments	292-A	balances of Provincial Govern-	
Transfers between the Central and		ments .. ..	..298-A
provincial Governments	.. 296	<i>Pro-forma</i> Accounts of Provincial	
		Balances .. ..	..298-B

Monthly Provincial Account.

292 The provincial Government should be furnished with a monthly account of its transactions in such form and detail as is required. The figures for this account will be posted from the Abstract of Major Heads Totals referred to in Article 200. The account will also include the home transactions of the provincial Government as shown in the monthly accounts furnished by the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner, the sterling advances therein being converted for the purpose into rupees at £1=Rs. 13 1/3 entered either in lump sums after all the Indian transactions or against a major head in a separate column, according to the wishes of the local Government. The former course is preferable, as the monthly Home accounts may not be received in time for the figures to be included in the month's account. The form of the account will be determined by each provincial Government, but Form 41 is recommended for adoption.

The opening and closing balances should be entered in the progressive columns of the account so as to produce a balanced account.

When communicating to provincial Governments the corrections made after the despatch of the final March accounts, a progressive account incorporating these entries should also be furnished.

Balances of provincial Governments.

292-A. Soon after the accounts of the month are closed and the Monthly Provincial Account, as prescribed in the preceding article, is completed, the position as regards the Provincial balance at the end of each month, after taking into account the standardised monthly adjustments mentioned in the note below Article 292-B, should be intimated to the Auditor General in the following form, a copy of which should at the same time, be furnished to the Provincial Government concerned :—

Closing balance as per the Monthly Provincial Account prescribed in Article 292 of the Account Code ..	W
Add the net amount of standardised monthly adjustments mentioned in the note below Article 292-B <i>ibid</i>	X
Total ..	W + X
Balance of Famine Relief Fund	Y
Fixed Deposits with the Government of India	Z
Free Balance ..	(W + X) - (Y + Z)

293. The balances at the credit of the provincial Government are worked out in the monthly accounts mentioned in Article 292, but no adjustments are made in the accounts on account thereof until after the close of the year.

294. The adjusted balances of provincial Governments are shown as deposits under the head "Balances of provincial Governments" in Section V of the accounts. With a view to adjust these balances, a statement in Form 43 is prepared as soon as the last batch of corrections made after the despatch of the final March accounts of the year have been submitted to the Auditor General.

The transfers between the Central and provincial Governments referred to in Article 296 appear in this statement on the revenue side as *plus* entries in the Central column and as *minus* entries in the provincial column except when the miscellaneous adjustments result in a net transfer from Central to provincial in which case the signs are reversed.

The figures of the Central Government in this statement will be confined to the transactions under revenue and service heads and to the adjustments with the provincial Government. The provincial figures will include in addition —

- (1) Transactions under capital and debt heads.
- (2) Home transactions as in the annual accounts furnished by the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner, the sterling figures therein being converted into Rupees at £1=Rs. 13 1/3.
- (3) Opening and closing balances.

295. The increase or decrease of provincial balance as worked out in this statement is adjusted as follows. An increase being money due to the provincial Government is transferred to the credit of its balance by the following transfer entry:—

Dr.

Increase of provincial balance.

To

Balances of provincial Governments. Cr.

For net increase of provincial balance during the year.

A decrease on the other hand represents the amount by which the disbursements have exceeded the receipts of the year, and as the excess has to

be met from the balance at credit, it is reduced by the following transfer entry :—

Dr.

Balances of provincial Governments.

To

Decrease of provincial balance. Cr.

For net decrease of balance during the year.

The above adjustments will not be taken into account in the compilation of the Finance and Revenue accounts, the abstract statements of which will exhibit the Central and provincial transactions in separate columns and bring out the net result of the latter on the face of the accounts.

NOTE—The adjustments referred to in this Article should not be taken into account in the compilation of Journal and Ledger.

Transfers between the Central and provincial Governments.

296 The following is a classification of the transfers between the Central and provincial Governments :—

- I Contributions to the Central Government by provincial Governments under Rules 17 and 18 of the Devolution Rules.
- II. Miscellaneous adjustments between Central and provincial Governments

The transfers under I are varied only under the terms defined in the Devolution Rules. The adjustments under II should be made with the mutual concurrence of the Central Government and the provincial Government concerned.

297 It will be observed that heads for the exhibition of these transfer adjustments have been provided on both the receipt and expenditure sides under Section L of the classification shown in Audit Code Appendix 7. These heads are intended for the purely Central or provincial accounts published with the respective budgets in which the figures cannot be exhibited otherwise than as receipts or payments. In the combined accounts maintained by the provincial Accountants-General, on the other hand, such exhibition will exaggerate the total revenue and expenditure of the Indian Empire. The heads cannot accordingly find a place in these accounts. The transfers are adjusted outside the accounts as explained in Article 294 and are shown as *plus* and *minus* entries on the receipt side, the transaction representing really a *transfer* of revenue from one Government to another.

298 Each provincial Accountant-General should prepare a consolidated statement showing the details of transfers between the Central and provincial Governments relating to the past official year. The transfer should b

classified in accordance with Article 296 and proper authority quoted in support of the entries. A copy of this statement together with a copy of the statement (Form 42) mentioned in Article 291 should be submitted to the Auditor General on the 10th of October.

Interest on deposits of surplus balances of Provincial Governments.

298-A. The following rules have been prescribed by the Government of India for the payment of interest by the Central Government on the deposits of surplus balances of Provincial Governments.—

- (i) Interest will be allowed by the Central Government on all fixed deposits of surplus balances of not less than 2 lakhs each in the case of Coorg, 10 lakhs each in the case of Assam and 25 lakhs each in the case of other provinces and for not less than 6 months at a time
- (ii) Subject to the restrictions stated in rule (i) above, the rate of interest payable on deposits initially declared for 12 months or over will be 1 per cent. less, and in the case of deposits for shorter periods, 2 per cent. less than the rate charged by the Central Government to the Provincial Loans Fund on advances made to it during the period. Thus, if a deposit covers portions of two successive years, the rates will be different for the different portions, if the corresponding rates charged to the fund are different.
- (iii) Deposits should be made as from the first of a month and notice of deposit should be sent simultaneously to the Government of India and the local Accountant General or Comptroller so as to reach both before that date. No orders will issue from the Government of India in each individual case, the arrangement being a standing one.

NOTE.—The renewal of a deposit should be treated as a fresh deposit, and the period of such a deposit and the rate of interest applicable thereon should be regulated accordingly.

- (iv) Interest on any fixed deposit will be admissible so long as the balance of the provincial Government concerned, after taking the fact of the fixed deposit into account, is not overdrawn for more than such number of complete months as most nearly represents one third of the period of deposit, but from the interest thus calculated a deduction should be made on account of the interest on the amount of overdrawal during these months at the rate charged on advances to the Provincial Loans Fund. If a province overdraws its balance during a longer period, it will be entitled to no interest whatever. Under this rule, therefore, so long as the overdrawal is within the limit prescribed, the Central Government will allow interest on the fixed deposit for the period declared but will recover from the Province interest at a higher rate on the amount over-drawn. In other words the overdrawal will be treated as a temporary advance bearing interest.

NOTE.—For the purpose of determining whether there is an overdrawal or not in any particular month, the balance of the Provincial Government for that particular month

ould be taken to be the average of the opening and closing balances of the month as determined by the Accounts Officer concerned.

(v) Interest due in respect of any deposit will, if admissible, be adjusted by the Accountant General or Comptroller in the accounts of the year in which the period of deposit expires after the *pro-forma* account of the monthly balances is made up. This account should allow for the deposits and their withdrawals on due dates.

(vi) In accordance with the rules governing the Provincial Loans Fund, applications for advances from the Fund have to be made in advance and no overdrafts at the end of the year are contemplated. Provincial Governments should accordingly arrange their borrowing programme and also the dates and periods of their deposits in such a manner that there will be no overdrafts at the end of the year.

Pro-forma Account of Provincial Balances.

298-B. The following rules have been prescribed for the maintenance of *pro-forma* account of monthly provincial balances in order to see whether the deposits made from time to time by Provincial Governments under rule 298-A above and on which interest is payable by the Central Government are covered by the amount of the monthly balances of the provinces concerned and also to see whether a provincial Government possessed sufficient monthly cash balances at its credit throughout the year to carry on its administration and has not overdrawn its balances to any large extent in any part of the year or for a long period in the year :—

1. The monthly balances of the Provincial Governments for a year correct to the nearest lakh should be worked out in the accounts office at the end of the year after all adjustments relating to that year have been made and the closing balance throughout the year are known.

2. In working out the monthly figures, the following items will require special consideration

(a) Home charges.

(b) Exchange Account adjustments

The figures should be included in the balance of the month in the accounts in which the adjustments are actually included.

(c) Periodical Adjustments :—

(i) Those made under the Devolution Rules.

These adjustments are generally made with reference to specific dates fixed by the Government of India. In any such case the debits and credits arising

from the adjustment should in determining the balance be taken into account at the end of the month within which the date for the adjustment falls

- (11) Adjustments made on fixed dates other than those made under the Devolution Rules.

The adjustments requiring consideration under this head may be classified as follows —

- (a) Transactions which originate month by month but which for the sake of convenience are adjusted annually, e.g., pensionary charge
Surv
etc.,

In these and similar cases a monthly proportion of the amounts debitabie or creditable to the Provincial Government may be worked out for inclusion in the monthly balances. Generally a distribution on the basis of one twelfth of the total of all the items adjusted will suffice.

- (b) Transactions which by their nature cannot be adjusted till after the close of the year, e.g., lapsed deposits, provincial share of income-tax, etc.

These adjustments should be included in arriving at the balance for March.

- (c) Miscellaneous adjustments between Central and Provincial. In these cases the method of distribution should be determined with reference to the nature of the expenditure. Thus in the case of recurring assignments a monthly proportion of the annual figure should be taken; otherwise the adjustment should be included in the balance of the month in the account for which the adjustment is actually included.

NOTE.—The *pro forma* account referred to above cannot be completed until after the

Governments.

Chapter 16.—Pro Forma Accounts of the Public Works Department.

Introductory	299	Installations and other Services	305
Capital and Revenue Accounts of		Form of Accounts	306
Residences	300	Review	310
Buildings	301	Buildings of the Central Govern- ment	311

Introductory.

299. The general rules relating to *pro forma* accounts of the Public Works Department are stated in paragraphs 587 to 592 of the Public Works Account Code; see also Audit Code, Articles 142, *et seq.* This chapter deals mainly with the *pro forma* accounts of buildings used as residences, and the rules pertaining to the *pro forma* accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage works are given in Chapter 17.

Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences.

300. Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences should be prepared annually to review the results of the year, and to determine if the annual allowance fixed for maintenance and repairs is sufficient to protect the State against any losses arising from the operation of the rules regarding recovery of rent for residential buildings, as prescribed in Rules 45-A and 45-B of the Fundamental Rules or as may be framed thereunder by the local Government. Detailed instructions for the compilation of these accounts are laid down in the Office Manual of the Accountant General.

In respect of residential buildings not forming part of a very large house-building scheme, the accounts may be prepared and reviewed triennially if so desired by the local Government concerned.

Buildings.

301. It is necessary to include in these accounts buildings of the classes

No. 99.

Page 117, Article 301—

For the word 'Residence' occurring in the second line of clause (a) this Article, substitute 'Residents'.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 99, dated the 1st August 193

provided that they are allotted rent-free houses by the local Government to Government servants who are required to occupy particular houses in order to ensure the proper performance of their duties (*vide* clause V of the Rule 45-A or 45-B of the Fundamental Rules).

NOTE.—The instances are not intended to be exhaustive. Other residential buildings allotted rent free under the orders of the local Government to Government servants who

are required to occupy particular houses in order to ensure the proper performance of their duties may be omitted at the discretion of the local Government.

(c) Buildings which are not intended to be used as regular residences, e.g., dak bungalows, rest houses, circuit houses, inspection houses and other buildings of a like nature.

(d) Buildings occupied by Government servants of the Posts and Telegraphs Department, whether occupied rent-free or on payment of rent under the rules of that department.

(e) Petty buildings the cost of which does not exceed Rs. 5,000 or any other limit which the local Government may fix for this purpose.

1. The list of buildings to be included in the accounts for a year should be compiled from the previous year's accounts and the divisional Schedules of Rents of Buildings and Lands, P. W. A. Form 75, for the last month of the year. It should at the same time be seen that Certificate No. 5 in P. W. A. Form 91, in respect of property available to be let, has been received from each Divisional Officer.

301-A Subject to the provisions of Article 301, the buildings for which Capital and Revenue Accounts are required to be maintained should be grouped in two classes :—

Class I.—Buildings which will ordinarily be occupied by officers liable to pay the full standard rent subject to the limit of 10 per cent. of their emoluments.

Class II.—Buildings from which recovery of the full standard rent is not expected, i.e., buildings which will ordinarily be occupied by officers who are entitled to accommodation rent free or at reduced rents under the sanction of competent authority.

1 The fact that a building in Class I is occasionally occupied by an officer who is entitled to accommodation rent free, or at reduced rents, will not justify its removal

fr

C

a

s

w

competent authority and should have effect in all cases from the commencement of a financial year.

2. Buildings for which rent is recovered for a season only, such as those meant for the migratory staff of a Government should be shown under Class I if they are allotted to officers liable to pay the full standard rent (limited to 10 per cent. of their emoluments). Such buildings may, however, be exhibited under a separate sub-group of that class.

302 A building should be brought on to these accounts in the official year following that in which any of the events enumerated below took place; but if the event takes place on the 1st of April, the building should be brought on to the accounts of the same year :—

(a) its acquisition or construction was completed, or

(b) it was leased, or

(c) being a building already in existence, it was first brought into use as a residence.

303. A residential building which has once been included in these accounts could not be excluded therefrom, unless it is declared by competent authority being no longer available for use as a residence, wholly or in part, in which case a suitable note quoting authority, should be made in the first account in which the building is removed, as also in the report (Article 310).

NOTE.—In respect of buildings of the Central Government, the term "competent authority" means the head of the Administration in the case of minor Administrations and the heads of Departments under the Central Government in other cases.

304. If under clause IV(c) (i) of Rules 45-A and 45-B of the Fundamental Rules, a number of residences in a particular area or of a particular class or classes is grouped for the purpose of assessment of rent, the collective results of all such buildings should also be brought out in the accounts.

Installations and other services.

305. Transactions relating to capital cost and maintenance of sanitary, water supply and electric installations and fittings of a residence included in these accounts should be included in those for the building itself. Similar transactions relating to other services excepting furniture, such as gardens, tennis courts, etc., for which additional rent is recovered under clause VI of Rule 45-A or 45-B of the Fundamental Rules, should be shown separately for each such service, below those relating to the building itself. The furniture provided for all such residences in each circle of superintendence or other unit in which a separate account is prepared (*vide* Article 309), is treated as an item by itself.

Form of Accounts.

306. These accounts should be compiled in Form 43. For their preparation, Divisional Officers are required to furnish the Accountant General with the necessary data in a suitable form which the Accountant General may prescribe according to local requirements. These data should first be scrutinised in the Audit Office as far as possible.

1. Any additional information which the Accountant General considers necessary for testing the accuracy of the standard rents fixed can, if required, be obtained in the preliminary return mentioned above.

307. Both in respect of capital outlay and maintenance charges, the actual charges only should be taken, no addition being made on account of establishment and tools and plant charges or on account of the cost of accounts and audit.

1. If a building is occupied partly as a residence and partly as an office, the best possible approximation should be made, in consultation with the Superintending Engineer, of the capital value of the portion used as a residence, the revenue charges being proportionately distributed for the purposes of the accounts.

2. In the case of non-residential buildings which are converted into residences, if the original cost cannot be ascertained from the records, the capital value should be based on the estimated value of the buildings, subject to any rules which the local Government may have prescribed. See clause II (b) of Fundamental Rules 45-A and 45-B.

308. Column 15 of Form 43 "Interest on capital outlay to end of year under report or rent payable by Government" should be filled in as indicated below :—

(i) *Leased buildings.*—Rent payable by Government to the lesser should be noted in this column. When maintenance and repairs to the building or municipal or other taxes relating thereto are also chargeable to Government, these charges should be noted in columns 12 to 14.

(ii) *Government buildings.*—As the interest for the year is calculated at the rate which is in force as the standard of return from productive irrigation works at the time of acquisition or construction of the building, it is necessary to calculate interest separately on (1) capital outlay to end of previous year and (2) capital outlay during the year. The interest on (1) will be the figure entered in the last account, or, if there was any capital outlay during the previous year it will be that figure *plus* interest on half the amount of capital outlay. The interest on (2) will be calculated on half the amount of the capital outlay of the year at the rate of interest for the year. The total of (1) and (2) should be noted in column 15.

1 The details of calculation may be given in the preliminary form to be prescribed by the Accountant General, vide Article 306

309. These accounts should be prepared in such detail as the local Government may desire, but usually it will be found sufficient to prepare a separate account for each circle of superintendence, so that copies of the accounts may be sent to Superintending Engineers to enable them to review the results of the areas in their respective charges, and to take such action as they may deem necessary to effect economies in working.

1. Under this rule, it is permissible to amend the form of these accounts, provided that no change is made in the essential features of Form 43, without previous reference to the Auditor General.

Review.

310. The accounts, when completed, should be reviewed in the light of Rules 45-A and 45-B of the Fundamental Rules and local rules framed thereunder, and the results of this collective review should be embodied in a concise report, with which the accounts should be submitted to the local Government by such date, not later than the 15th February following the year to which they relate, as may be fixed in consultation with the local Government. If, in any particular cases, or generally, the standard rents need revision, or the maintenance charges are excessive or the realisations inadequate, these points should be mentioned in the report, as also any suggestions regarding the working or suitability of the rules which the Accountant General may wish to make. The true annual cost to the tax-payer on account of the residences included in these accounts should also be reviewed. For this purpose, a lump sum (which should be estimated by the Accountant General with due regard to the rules relating to allocation of these charges) representing charges on account of establishment and tools and plant should be added to the total

capital cost, including value of site, of all buildings which form the subject of a single review. If the capital cost of any building does not include the value of site, the estimated value of this site should be ascertained and added to its capital cost for this purpose. A similar lump sum addition on account of departmental charges should also be made to the total average maintenance charges of all buildings forming the subject of a single review, and the interest charges should be calculated on the (gross) capital cost worked out in the manner indicated above. The total of the maintenance and interest charges thus worked out should be compared with the total realisation of rent. In all comments and observations, leased buildings should, as far as possible, be distinguished from those owned by Government, and each of the special services such as furniture which are exhibited separately in the accounts (*See Article 305*) should be dealt with separately.

No. 1.

Page 120, Article 310—

Insert the following as Rule 3 under this Article :—

" 3. In cases where the Local Government have issued orders writing down the capital cost of any residence (*vide* proviso V(b) to Fundamental Rule 45A II or 45B II) the calculation for the purpose of the review prescribed in the above Article should be based on the reduced cost; but the extent of reduction made should be clearly indicated in the Capital and Revenue Accounts for the year in which those orders take effect."

[Correction to Account Code, No. 1, dated the 1st June 1934.]

accounts of provincial buildings and submitted to the local Government as well as to the Central Government. Both in Governors' provinces and elsewhere, the accounts of Military buildings should be kept separate from those of civil buildings of the Central Government.

Chapter 17.—Pro-Forma Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

Introductory	312	Part IV.—Interest Account	323
Classification	315	Part V.—Account of Indirect Charges	324
Part I.—General Abstract of Financial Results	316	Part VI.—Statement comparing Capital Cost with sanctioned Estimates	326
Part II.—Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure	317	Review	328
Part III.—Revenue Account	321		

Introductory.

312. The Accountant General is required to prepare annually *pro form* accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage projects in which either capital and revenue accounts or only revenue accounts are kept. These accounts are known as the Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

313. For projects for which capital accounts are kept, the Account should be prepared in Form 44, all the six parts, into which the form is divided, being used. These are —

- Part I.—General Abstract of Financial Results.
- „ II.—Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure.
- „ III.—Revenue Account
- „ IV.—Interest Account.
- „ V.—Account of Indirect Charges.
- „ VI.—Statement comparing Capital cost with Sanctioned Estimates

Accounts of individual projects are kept in Parts II to VI for each, and the general results of all projects are abstracted in Part I.

314. For projects for which only revenue accounts are kept, the same form is used, but the Accounts consist of Parts I, III and V only. Accounts of individual projects are kept in Parts III and V for each, and Part I is the abstract which brings out the general results of all.

Classification.

315. The projects for which Administrative Accounts are prepared are classified thus—

Works for which both capital and revenue accounts are kept—

A.—Irrigation Works.

(1) Productive.

(2) Unproductive.

B.—Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

(1) Productive.

(2) Unproductive.

Works for which only revenue accounts are kept—

A —Irrigation Works

B —Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

n Part I projects should be grouped according to this classification, and on
 separate Accounts of them, the detailed classification of each project should
 e indicated prominently

1. The classification of works into (1) productive and (2) unproductive, is governed by
 rules in Statement A of Appendix 4 of the Public Works Account Code.

Part I.—General Abstract of Financial Results.

316. Part I is a summary of the financial results of all projects in the pro-
 ceedings, excluding those for which neither capital nor revenue accounts are
 kept. It is prepared separately for works for which both capital and revenue
 accounts are kept, and works for which only revenue accounts are kept, the
 figures in each case being taken, in respect of individual projects from the
 detailed accounts thereof as brought out in other parts.

Note —Projects will be arranged serially in the order of the dates on which the con-
 struction estimates were closed. Projects whose construction estimates have not been
 closed will come next in the arrangement and they should be detailed in the order of the
 dates of sanction to the estimates. The above arrangement does not, however, interfere
 with the classification of projects between Irrigation and Navigation, etc., and between
 productive and Un-productive prescribed in Article 315 above.

Part II.—Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure.

317. Part II, the Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure, is a state-
 ment of the total direct charges incurred to end of the year against all the
 sanctioned estimates of capital expenditure. The outlay should be detailed
 under such branches and sections of the project as are shown separately in the
 sanctioned project estimate, and under each it should be given in full detail
 under minor heads (including "Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account")
 and detailed heads.

1. Charges under the minor heads "Establishment" and "Tools and Plant" will be

2. As the figures for expenditure on works, stores and establishment are inclusive of the
 English expenditure at the average rate of exchange, neither the English expenditure nor
 the figures booked under the minor heads "Deduct—English cost of stores" (or "Deduct—
 English cost of stores and Establishment, as the case may be") and "Loss or gain by Ex-
 change", which collectively cancel the figures of English expenditure booked finally in
 some Accounts, will be entered separately in this Account.

Page 124, Article 317—

Insert the following as Rules 4, 5 and 6 :—

4. In the case of projects for which completion reports have been
 it is not necessary to show details of expenditure by depart-

No. 105.

Page 124, Article 319—

Substitute the following for this Article :—

319. For purposes of comparison with estimates, the form of Part provides a column for "Cost of construction as now estimated". The column is written up thus—

- | | |
|---|---|
| (i) If the construction estimate is still open. | The estimated cost. |
| (ii) If the construction estimate is closed. | The aggregate of (1) actual expenditure on the closed |

In the case of projects the construction estimates of which have been closed, the difference between the figures in this column and column 4 of Part V will indicate the amount of the open capital sanctions still operative, i.e., the further authorised liabilities of the project.

(Correction to the Account Code, No 105, dated the 2nd January 1936.)

320 If the construction estimate has been closed, the date on which was closed should be placed on record in this Part.

Part III.—Revenue Account.

321. Part III, the Revenue Account, is a statement making an up date comparison of the gross (i.e., direct as well as indirect) figures of receipts and the working expenses of a project yielding revenue. The receipts should be detailed by minor heads, and the working expenses by minor and service heads. The difference between the gross receipts and gross charges will represent the net revenue or the deficit, as the case be.

1. The Revenue Account should be opened for a project as soon as any section is completed and begins to yield revenue.
2. See also Rules 1 to 3 to Article 317.

Part IV.—Interest Account.

322 Part IV, the Interest Account, is a simple debit and credit account, showing on one side the charges for the interest and on the other the net revenue, or deficit, as worked out in Part III.

Interest is charged in the Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, on all loans at the rates given below :—

As regards capital outlay met out of specific loans raised by the provincial Government, at the rate of interest actually paid on such loans.

By specific loans are meant loans that are raised in the open market for one purpose which is clearly specified in the prospectus and in regard to which definite interest is given at the time of the raising of the loans that for the purpose of accounts be regarded as specific loans.

As regards capital outlay provided otherwise than from borrowings at specific rates of interest :—

- (i) In the case of outlay to end of 1916-17, at the rate of 3.3252 per cent
- (ii) In the case of outlay incurred after the year 1916-17 at the following rates :—

Central Government Works.

At the average rate of interest paid by the Governor General in Council on loans raised in the open market since the end of that year. This will be communicated annually by the Auditor General.

Provincial Government Works.

At a flat rate to be fixed annually by the Finance Department of the Provincial Government concerned with due regard to the average rate paid by it on its own borrowings during the period in the open market or from the Central Government inclusive of the advances under Rule 24 (1) (b) of the Finance Rules, or if there have been no such borrowings, at the rate at which the Provincial Government would have had to pay had it borrowed from the Central Government. The method of calculating the average rate of interest to be fixed annually may be varied by a Provincial Government in consultation with the Accounts Officer concerned, if such variation tends to produce a more accurate result.

1. Interest is calculated on the total direct capital outlay to end of the previous year plus half the outlay of the year itself.
2. The details of the calculations should be given in the account.
3. Survey charges of previous years incorporated in the capital account (Part II) of the year (vide Article 318) should be treated as outlay to end of the previous year.

Part V.—Account of Indirect Charges.

324. Part V, the Account of Indirect Charges, is a simple statement of indirect charges shown below :—

Capitalised abatement of land revenue.—At twenty times the annual amount of land revenue remitted.

NOTE.—This charge will not be made in cases when the capitalised value has been included in lieu of abatement and has been debited as a direct charge.

F

*Page 126, Article 324, Rule 1—**Delete this rule, re-numberin**(Correction to the Account Code,*actual expenditure, wt
case of separate And
specific projects. Otheage should be given in column
es will be made as follows:—
nts as direct charges, except
classified as

- (a) indirect charges up to 1920-21, being included in the 14 per cent. charge leave and pension; and
- (b) direct charges from 1921-22.
- (2) Pensionary charges will enter these accounts as
 - (a) indirect charges up to 1925-26 (at 14 per cent. on gross establishment expenditure);
 - (b) direct charges from 1926-27.

NOTE—Pensionary charges in the cases of Bihar and Orissa and the Central Provinces appear as direct charges from the year 1927-28

325 This Account is prepared in two separate sections—capital and revenue—in the case of works for which both capital and revenue accounts are kept.

Part VI.—Statement comparing Capital cost with Sanctioned Estimate

326. Part VI compares both the direct and indirect charges incurred to-date on a project with the amount of sanctioned estimates.

327. If the construction estimate is still open, no entries will be made in columns 2 to 4, headed, "Charges against closed sanctions," and in column 5, "Total charges to date against old and current sanctions." But, if it is closed, the entries should be made in these columns.

No. 107.

*Page 126, Article 327—**Insert the following at the end of this Article:—*

Particulars of the sanctioned estimates, e.g., the numbers and dates of the orders of Government issued from time to time, the amounts of estimates, etc., need not be entered in either case.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 107, dated the 2nd January 1938.)

March. The Accountant General should review annually the work done during the year and make a report of the points which his review may suggest. In the report should be mentioned specially all points requiring attention, e.g., (1) cases in which, in the Accountant General's opinion, a change of classification of projects from "Productive" to "Unproductive" or vice versa may be indicated; (2) cases in which an abnormal increase under "Working Expenses" is accompanied by an adequate increase in the "Receipts" or (3) cases in which "Receipts" show a marked decline and there is no known reason for this.

NOTE—For the purpose of the above mentioned review the figures shown against minor head "Recoveries of Expenditure" should be deducted both from "Gross Receipts" and from "Gross Working Expenses."

1. Any practical suggestions calculated to reduce the working expenses, to develop the gross receipts, or to effect economies otherwise, which may occur to the Accountant General, should ordinarily be made separately, vide Audit Code, Articles 144 and 857, the report being confined to mentioning the salient features of the accounts in a manner intelligible to an outsider.

329. Four copies of the accounts (with Report) should also be submitted simultaneously to the Auditor General. If printed copies cannot be despatched so as to reach the Auditor General by the dates prescribed in Appendix I, the first copy should be sent on the due date in manuscript. A separate report should also be submitted at the same time reviewing the working of the various Irrigation projects with reference to the desirability of changing the existing classification of a particular work or works from "Productive" to "Unproductive", or vice versa, on the basis of the actual yield and the anticipated return from such works. This review may, however, if the local Government has no objection, be included in the report to the local Government which the Accountant General submits under paragraph 328 above.

PART IV.

Miscellaneous.

Chapter 18.—Remittances for financing the Home Treasury Exchange.

Origin of Exchange	330	Rates of Exchange—	
Remittances for Financing the Home Treasury—		<i>General</i>	
<i>General</i>	331	<i>Uniform rate</i>	
<i>Purchase and sale of Sterling in India</i>	332	<i>Official rate</i>	
<i>Transfers through Paper Currency and Gold Standard Reserves</i>	334	<i>Postal Remittances</i>	
		<i>Average rate</i>	
		Final adjustment of Exchange	

Origin of Exchange.

330. A certain proportion of the expenditure from Indian Revenue is defrayed from the Home Treasury of the Government of India, has accordingly to be fed by direct or indirect remittances from this country. These remittances are effected at varying rates of exchange differing from the statutory rate of £1 = Rs 13½ at which English transactions are represented in the accounts in terms of rupees.

The difference between the later rate and the actual rate realised on remittances between India and England causes a gain or loss by exchange which is brought to account in the first instance under the deposit head "Change on Remittance Accounts", as stated in Article 347.

NOTE 1.—Direct remittances of funds from India to England may be avoided in

■
w
■
t
■

to gain or loss by exchange.

NOTE 2.—Funds are also received in England from His Majesty's Government in repayment of sums advanced on behalf of the Royal Air Force in Iraq, but there is no loss or gain on exchange on these transactions as the official rate of exchange is (see Article 343) to them.

Remittances for financing the Home Treasury.

General.

331. The transactions usually falling under this class are :—

(a) Purchase of sterling in India.

(b) Sale of sterling in India.

(c) Transfers through the Paper Currency Reserve.

(d) Transfers through the Gold Standard Reserve.

Transactions under these heads are not included in the outward or inward Accounts Current between England and India, but are brought to Account under Section "T.—II—Remittances between England and India, Purchase and Sale of Sterling and other Transfers".

Purchase and Sale of Sterling in India.

332. (a) The bulk of the requirements of the Home Treasury used to be met by the sale of what were known as Council Bills or Councils by the Secretary of State in London. Now the requirements of the Home Treasury are met by the purchase of sterling in India from banks and firms on an approved list. These banks and firms instruct by cable their London Agents to pay sterling sold to Government, into the Imperial Bank of India in London, for credit to the Account of the Secretary of State at the Bank of England. The rupee payments made by Government in India are ordinarily met from their treasury balances with the Imperial Bank of India; but it may be found necessary at times to replenish the treasury balances by transfers from the Paper Currency Reserve or the Gold Standard Reserve or to effect purchases direct against those reserves. When this is done, the necessary adjustments between the accounts of the Treasury and those of the Paper Currency or Gold Standard Reserve are effected in England.

(b) The sterling amounts of these purchases, when the proceeds are credited to the treasury balances in England, are debited in the Indian Accounts to the head "Sterling purchased in India" in Section "T-Remittances—II—Remittances between England and India" at Rs. 13½ per £. The difference between the rupee value thus stated and the amount actually paid in India is credited or debited, as the case may be, to the deposit head "Exchange on Remittance Account". Similarly, the rupee equivalent (at £1=Rs 13½) of the sterling sold in India, when the necessary payments in sterling are made from the Home Treasury balances, is credited to the head "Sterling sold in India" in Section "T-Remittances—II—Remittances between England and India", the difference between the rupee equivalent and the amount actually received being credited or debited, as the case may be, to the deposit head "Exchange on Remittance Account".

333 When sterling is sold in India in order to prevent exchange falling below the lower gold point, sale proceeds are credited directly to the treasury balance or to the Paper Currency Reserve or the Gold Standard Reserve, as the case may be. The necessary payments of sterling in London against these sales are made from the source to which the sale proceeds have been credited in India.

Transfers through Paper Currency and Gold Standard Reserves.

334. These reserves are held by the Government of India for the purpose of maintaining the value of its Currency. Their accounts are main

outside the treasury Account, and their balances are not included in the general cash balances of Government. Any transfer of funds from the balance of these Reserves in England to the Home Treasury balance or *vice versa* has, therefore, to be set off by a transfer of funds, in the opposite direction, in India. These transfers are adjusted through the head "Transfers through the Gold Standard Reserve" or "Transfers through the Paper Currency Reserve" as the case may be. The gain or loss on remittances relating to the Gold Standard Reserve is adjusted in the manner advised by the Controller of the Currency. There is no object in making similar adjustments of gain or loss by exchange in the case of drawings against the Paper Currency Reserve, as such adjustments would involve a corresponding increase or decrease of the note issue, which is constituted on a statutory basis.

335—340. *Cancelled.*

Rates of Exchange.

General.

341. The conventional rate for the Government Accounts has been fixed at £1 = Rs. 13½ with effect from 1st April 1927 consequent on the passing of the Currency Act of 1927.

NOTE.—For method of calculation of exchange, see Appendix 5.

Uniform rate of Exchange.

342. From the 17th January 1928 all transactions (with the exceptions mentioned in the following articles) which were previously adjusted at different rates of exchange, are adjustable at the uniform rate of 1 shilling 6 pence the rupee, provided that, where special rates more favourable to the pensioners are already applicable to the payment of certain classes of pensions, these rates continue to be in force.

NOTE 1.—Whatever in the foregoing articles is expressed in sterling

or

until further notice, be so in the rupee.

NOTE 2.—In the case of pensions fixed in rupees, but paid in sterling, which are chargeable either wholly or partly to Foreign States or Local Funds, the equivalent of the actual cost of the pensions paid in sterling at the privileged rate of exchange should be recovered from the Foreign States or Local Funds at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee.

Official rate of Exchange.

343. Consequent upon the passing of the Indian Currency Act, 1927, the Treasury in England have agreed to the adoption of the rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupee, until further notice, for the adjustment of transactions between the Indian and Imperial Governments. Transactions relating to Colonial Governments whose standard of currency is Gold are also adjusted at the same rate.

18.] REMITTANCES FOR FINANCING THE HOME TREASURY AND [344-47 EXCHANGE.

Exception.—Payment in respect of opium shipped to Hongkong and the Straits Settlements is based on the Calcutta selling rate for immediate telegraphic transfers on London on the day of shipment. As regards opium shipped to Siam, the London branch of the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation pays the Secretary of State at the rate in force on the day on which the bank receives instructions to pay from the Siamese Government.

Postal Remittances.

344. Inward sterling money orders and British Postal Orders are paid at a rate as near as possible to the current market rate prevailing on the dates of advice of money orders from foreign countries concerned and dates of issue of British Postal Orders, subject to the condition that, if the rupee equivalent of a pound sterling at that rate contains a fraction of 4 annas, the inward remittance will exclude that fraction. Rates of issue of Postal remittances are fixed by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs in consultation with the Controller of the Currency, in such a way that the post office rate remains between a farthing and a half penny below the market rate.

345. *Cancelled.*

Average rate of Exchange.

346. This is a monthly rate advised by the Controller of the Currency, calculation being based on the average of the daily Calcutta Telegraphic Transfer rates on London during the month. This rate is applied for the purpose of the adjustments described in the following Article, as well as for the conversion of the transactions appearing in the Inward London Accounts of the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner for India, which are admissible under Revenue, Service or Capital heads in the Government account.

Final adjustment of Exchange.

347. The amount brought to account under the deposit head "Exchange Remittance Accounts" (*vide* Article 330) is finally adjusted as under :—

(i) Exchange in respect of all revenue and capital transactions in England is adjusted under the several major heads under which the transactions in England occur. This adjustment is made monthly by the Accountant General concerned, on the basis of the average rate of exchange by credit or debit, as the case may be, to the deposit head "Exchange on Remittance Account" on his own books.

(ii) The balance left under the deposit head after the above adjustments are made is transferred at the end of each year to a separate Central minor head "Net $\frac{\text{gain}}{\text{loss}}$ by exchange on Remittance transactions" under the major heads "XXXV—Miscellaneous" or "47—Miscellaneous", as the case may be. The final adjustment under the revenue or expenditure head is carried out by a closing transfer entry prepared in the office of the Auditor General of which a copy is sent to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for incorporation in his accounts.

Chapter 19.—Charitable Endowments

No. 101.

Page 132, Article 348—

Insert the following as a 'Note' under this Article:—

"NOTE.—Under Section 13 of Act VI of 1890 (Charitable Endowments Act), read with Section 2 and Schedule I of Act XXXVIII of 1920 (Devolution Act), it is open to local governments to make necessary amendments to the rules relating to charitable endowments in the Annexure to this Chapter."

[Correction to the Account Code, First Edition, (Reprint) No. 101, dated the 1st September 1935.]

OF THE SECURITIES MENTIONED IN THE ORDER, and request them to forward title deeds, or securities in a registered cover and to insure the cover for Rs. These do not require to be endorsed, as the vesting order operates to vest the securities to the Treasurer.

350. The securities held by the Controller of the Currency on behalf of a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments will be held on a separate account from those held on behalf of the Accountant General.

~~If a vesting order is received in respect of securities already held by the Accountant General, transfer them from his general register to the register of Charitable Endowments. If in custody of the Controller of the Currency, he will send them to the~~

13-

Delete this Article—

~~funds of an Endowment may, with the sanction of the Government, be kept as a Local Fund; or the same authority may, e.g., the Postal Savings Bank or Private Bank~~

Miscellaneous Trust Accounts.

Accountants General are sometimes required to act as Trustees of Depositories of public or quasi-public funds which are neither receipts for disbursements of Government, nor charitable endowments or Government securities in Trust.

353. If possible an Accountant General should endeavour to have Trusts vested in him as Treasurer of Charitable Endowments; but, if for any reason be not possible, he should keep an account-book for miscellaneous Trust accounts in his personal custody, posting the transactions—which are necessarily very few—in the ordinary form of day-book ledger.

354. The accounts to be debited are—

(1) Personal Custody—Cash.

(2) Personal Custody—Securities—

For cash or securities held in *personal* custody of the Accountants General.

(3) Imperial Bank of India —

For any deposited with the Bank.

(4) Trust Deposits—

For any which are passed on for treatment under the ordinary rules of Chapter VIII of the Government Securities Manual.

(5) Safe Custody Register—

For any which are passed on for treatment under paragraphs 82 and 84 of the Government Securities Manual.

355. The accounts to be credited are—

A ledger head for each Trust, or for each class of Trust, as convenient.

358. There should be a descriptive index of all these ledger heads, that is, a short statement of the nature and obligation of the Trust, with reference to any documents bearing upon it so that any Accountant General on receiving charge may know by reference to it exactly what his obligations are in these matters.

1 The receipt and disposal of interest should not be recorded in these accounts, which are meant for the principal of the Trusts only.

~~357. These accounts should be balanced and closed every 31st day of~~
 No. 16. ~~March~~ recommended to the Annual Review

Page 133, Article 357—

Substitute a fullstop for the comma appearing after the word "March" in the second line of this article; and delete the words "and a note..... Review of Balances".

[Correction to Account Code, No. 16, dated the 1st June 1934.]

ANNEXURE.

(See Article 348.)

Rules for Charitable Endowments Funds, H. D. No. 1569, dated 24th October 1890.

NOTE.—In these Rules "the Government" means the local Government, or when the Governor-General in Council exercises under Section 7 of the Act the powers conferred by Sections 4 and 5 on the local Government, the Government of India.

1. It being the wish of the Governor-General in Council that the Government should not interfere under the Charitable Endowments Act, ~~any action taken under the Act in cases of~~

persons apply for a vesting order or a scheme or modification of a scheme and an case in which it is proposed to depart in any respect from the ascertained wishes or presumable intentions of the founder of an endowment. In cases belonging to the first class, previous publication of proposed vesting orders and of proposed schemes and modifications of schemes will ordinarily be unnecessary; in cases belonging to the second class, there should ordinarily be previous publication of such documents.

2. (1) When the Government, having regard to the last foregoing rule, is of opinion that a proposed vesting order or proposed scheme or modification of scheme should not be made in Mode of previous publication of vesting orders and of schemes.

settled without previous publication it shall publish a draft of the proposed order, scheme or modification, or a proper abstract thereof, signed by one of its Secretaries, for the information of persons likely to be affected thereby.

(2) The publication should be made in the Official Gazette and in such other manner as the Government may prescribe.

(3) There shall be published, with the draft or abstract, a notice specifying a date at or after which the proposed order, scheme or modification will be taken into further consideration.

(4) The Government shall consider any objection or suggestion which it may receive from any person before such date with respect to the proposed order, scheme or modification.

3. The cost of the previous publication under the last foregoing rule of any proposed order, scheme or modification of a scheme, and any other costs incurred or to be incurred in the making or settlement of the order or of the scheme or modification, shall be paid by the applicant.

Incidence of cost of vesting orders and of schemes.

for the order, scheme, or modification, and, if the Government so direct, may be paid by them out of any money in their possession pertaining to the trust to which their application relates.

4. In the case of property vested in a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments other than securities for money, the person acting in the administration of the trust, and having under Section 8 sub-section (3), of the Act, the possession, management, and control of the property and

Accounts of trusts consist of immoveable property.

the application of the income thereof shall, in books to be kept by them, regularly enter or cause to be entered full and true accounts, of all moneys received and paid respectively on account of the trust, and shall, on the demand of the Government, submit annually to such public servant as the Government may from time to time appoint in this behalf, in such form and at such time as the Government may from time to time prescribe, an abstract of those accounts and such returns as to other matters relating to the administration of the trust as the Government may from time to time see fit to require.

5 The following are prescribed as the fees to be paid to the Government in respect of any property vested under the Act in a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments:—

(1) In the case of property other than securities for money, the actual charges incurred by the Treasurer in the discharge of his functions in respect of the property.

The Treasurer may deduct any fees payable to the Government on account of any endowment from any money in his hands on account of such endowment. If he holds no such moneys the amount should be claimed from the administrators.

6. All copies of vesting orders received by the Treasurer will be filed together and will be numbered in consecutive order of their receipt; when a sufficient number have been

ured, they will be bound in volumes. A note will be made on each vesting order of any entries in the registers prescribed below relating to the property vesting in the Treasurer under the order.

Accounts of Securities for Money.

7. On the receipt of any securities for money, or on their purchase by himself, the Treasurer will record their receipt in a register in Form No. 1. He will also keep a separate account for each endowment in Form No. 2 in which he will record all receipts, including any amounts sent for investment, and all disbursements. In the cash account the Treasurer will record only his own transactions (such as the payment of the money to the administrators), not the transactions of the administrators of the endowment fund.

8. The Treasurer will keep a record in the appropriate columns of Form No. 1 of all securities returned by him. The return will also be entered in Form No. 2 where the amount returned will be deducted from the capital of the endowment concerned.

9. If the securities, elsewhere than in Madras and Bombay, consist of Government promissory notes, they will be forwarded to the Controller of the Currency for custody under the general rules laid down in the Civil Account Code; but the securities held under the Act must be forwarded separately, and the Treasurer will keep a separate register under the Act for these securities, and will also keep a separate file of the acknowledgments. The Treasurer will retain in his own custody all securities for money other than Government promissory notes.

10. The Treasurer, on receipt of any interest on securities, will pass it through his General Trust Interest Account under a special sub head "Interest on Charitable Endowments under Act VI of 1890." The interest will then be distributed to the various ledger accounts (Form 2), in which the gross amounts must be shown, any deductions for fees, being shown as a charge and the payment of the balance to the administrators being shown as a disbursement. The entries in the ledger of interest received must be taken and agreed annually with the total amount of interest drawn.

11. The register in Form No. 1 will show all securities vested in the Treasurer as to whether actually held by him or by the Controller of the Currency as his agent. In order to prove the balance actually held by the Treasurer in his own hands, a balance sheet in Form No. 3 will be made out annually and agreed with the actual securities in the Treasurer's possession; such agreement will be certified on the balance sheet.

12. The accounts of the interest and the annual agreement of balance will be made at times which the local Government may direct under Section 9 of the Act for the publication of the list of properties held, and of the abstract of accounts.

Property other than Securities.

13. The Treasurer will enter in a register in Form No. 4 any property other than securities which becomes vested in him, and will record in the same register against the final entry a note of any property of which he is divested.

Publication of Lists and Abstract of Accounts.

14. The Treasurer will cause to be printed and published annually a list of the properties held, and an abstract of the accounts, in the form of a statement of the accounts of the Treasurer, and of the properties held, and of the abstract of accounts.

Audit of Accounts.

15. The Treasurer's accounts will be audited annually by the Local Funds Audit Department.

*The rules on the subject which originally appeared in the Civil Account Code, 7th Edition, have been embodied in Government Securities Manual issued by the Controller of Currency.

FORM 1.

(ANNEX. PARA. 7.)

Register of Securities held under Act VI 1890.

LEFT.

Serial No. 1	Date of Receipt. 2	Name or brief description of Charitable Endowment. 3	Particulars of Securities received.				
			From whom received. 4	No. and date of forwarding letter. 5		ing each 7	value each 8

RIGHT.

Lodger folio. 10	Return of Securities						Initials of the Treasurer or Assistant in charge. 17	Remarks. 18
	Date. 11	To whom sent. 12	Authority for return. 13	No. and date of acknowledgment. 14	Nominal value of each security 15	Quarter in which deducted from balance. 16		

FORM 2.

(ANNEX. PARA. 7.)

Ledger Account of Securities held under Act VI of 1890.

1. Name of endowment. 3 When vested in Treasurer.
 2. Particulars of resuing order. 4. Names of Administrators.
 5 To whom interest is to be sent.

PART I.—Account of Capital.

Serial No. in Form 1.	Particulars (e.g. received or returned).	Detail of securities (distinguishing number, etc.)	Value of each Security (separate column for each kind)				Amount of half-yearly interest.	Date to which interest has been paid on receipt.	Initials of Treasurer or Assistant-in-charge.
			3) per cent. Loan of 1865.	Guaranteed Railway.					

N. II.—The balance of the value columns must be worked out on every day on which there is a new entry.

PART II.—Cash Accounts.

Receipts.			Expenditure.				
Particulars.	Page of Trust Interest Fund Cash Book.	Amount.	Date.	Particulars.	Page of Trust Interest Fund Cash Book.	Amount.	

B.—To be closed annually to balance. The transactions will not be numerous. Pages of the ledger (ruled only for the Cash Account) may be left for each account, so the account may be carried on for several years without opening a fresh Ledger Account.

FORM 3.

(ANNEX. PARA. 11.)

Balance Sheet of securities held under Act VI of 1890.

Particulars.	Number and Value of Securities.				
	3½ per cent. Loan of 1865.		(A pair of columns for each different kind of security held)	Total.	
	No.	Value.		No.	Value.
opening balance (from last year)					
received during year (total must agree with Form 1)					
Grand Total (a)					
received during year by "Controller of the Currency" during year.					
transferred or redeemed (b).					
opening balance [difference between (a) and (b)].					

Certified that the above closing balance has been compared with the securities in the Controller's possession, and has been found to agree both as to number and value.

FORM 4.

(ANNEX. PARA. 13.)

Properties, other than Securities, held under Act VI of 1890.

Serial No.	Particulars of vesting order			Name of Endowment			Administrators of property			Title deeds held.				To whom Authority returned, for return.			Indemnity of Trust			Remarks.		
	No.	Date.		No.	Date.		No.	Date.		Value.	Annual income, if known.	Description.	Date of receipt deposited.	Where deposited.	Date of return							
1	2	3		4			5			6	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			

FORM 5.

(ANNEX. PARA. 14.)

List and Abstract Account of Properties, held under Act VI of 1890.

PART I.—List of Properties, other than Securities.

Particulars of vesting order			Name of Endowment.		Administrators of Property.		Property held.			Remarks.	
Serial No.	No.	Date.					Description.	Value.	Annual income, if known.		
1	2	3		4	5		6	7	8		

FORM 5--contd.

PART II.—*List and Abstract Account of Securities.*

Name of Endowment.	Person in whose behalf held.	Particulars of securities.	Total of Securities.	Cash Receipts.	Cash Expenditure.	Balance in cash.	Remarks.
				Interest or dividend received.	Fees paid to the Government.		
				Other cash receipts.	Other payments.		
				Total cash receipts.	Total paid.		

* Enter details in these columns.

Chapter 20.—Check of Budget Estimates and Watch over Expenditure.

Estimates	:	:	:	:	358	| Reports of progress of actuals to the Controller of the Currency . . . 360
Watching of Actuals	:	:	:	:	362	

Estimates.

358. The responsibility for the preparation of the statement of estimated revenue and expenditure which is laid before the Legislature in each year, as well as any supplementary estimates or demands for excess grants, lies with the Finance Department. The material on which such estimates are based is obtained by that Department from the department concerned. The Accountant General should, however, render such assistance as may be required by Government and other authorities in the preparation of their annual budget estimates, see Rule 24 of Auditor General's Rules. The detailed instructions regarding the assistance rendered in this respect by each Audit office to different authorities will be found in the office manuals.

359. In reviewing or checking the estimates the Accountant General is expected to keep himself informed of all circumstances which will affect the receipts and expenditure of the Government concerned. He should take into account all cases in which transfer adjustments with other Governments and Departments, as well as transfer entries between different heads of account, have to be made in the accounts of the year to which the estimates relate, e.g. (1) Commuted value of pensions, leave salaries, jail charges payable to or recoverable from other Governments, (2) Contributions recoverable for Railway Police, (3) Apportionment of the cost of Forest surveys and Forest maps

recoverable during the year or those of the year recoverable in the following year, (7) Transactions adjustable finally in Home accounts, (8) Freight paid in India on stores received from England, (9) Loss or gain by Exchange on sterling transactions, (10) Distribution of the cost of Public Works establishments and tools and plant (*vide* Appendix 7 of the Public Works Account Code), (11) Transfer Entries referred to in Article 214, (12) Provincial share of Taxes on Income, etc., etc.

360. The following rules are observed in the Budget estimates of the Survey of India :—

- (a) The estimates will be drawn up, in the first place, for all the charges without reference to distribution between Central and Provincial. A separate statement will be appended showing what part of the charges is estimated as Revenue Survey under each Government. This latter part will be passed on in appropriate form to the estimates of the provincial Government concerned.

- (b) An appendix will be added to the estimates giving the official names and numbers of the different survey parties under which their several accounts will be rendered during the year, the nature of their work, their geographical location, and the proportion in which their charges are distributed between Scientific Departments (Survey for scientific purposes only) and Revenue Survey (Survey for revenue or administrative purposes).
- (c) The Surveyor-General will inform the Accountant General, Central Revenues, as to (a) what particular specified charges are to be taken against each provincial Government for special work done at its instance outside the ordinary work of a survey party and (b) what proportion of the charges of a specific survey party for the whole year is to be reckoned as chargeable against each local Government.
- (d) The total cost of mathematical instruments supplied to survey parties is, in the first instance, adjusted as Central. At the close of the year a charge of four per cent. on the total cost of each of the provincial and private surveys is added to the cost of the respective surveys by deduction from the amount debited to Central on account of instruments. Credit for instruments returned into store is given by reducing the debit under Central. In the case of instruments issued to the Bengal Drawing Office, this 4 per cent charge is not made.
- (e) The cost of establishment maintained by the Surveyor-General for the publication of Cadastral Survey maps is included in the estimates, but a deduction is made from the total estimate of the value of maps supplied to the several Governments and administrations. The rates at which maps are supplied are decided upon from year to year.

1. See also Article 181 (3) and (4) of the Audit Code.

361. *Cancelled.*

Watching of Actuals.

362. The duty of controlling the progress of receipts and expenditure as compared with the budget devolves upon the Finance Department. Again that Department has to advise Departments responsible for the collection of revenue regarding the progress of collection. In its discharge of these functions, the Finance Department will look to the Accountant General for information regarding the progress of actuals. Such information should be supplied in such form and on such dates as may be settled mutually. It must be clearly understood that the authority administering a grant, and not the Indian Audit Department, is ultimately responsible for keeping the expenditure within the grant.

363. The Accountant General should, however, warn the Finance Department of the local Government (and also the Department concerned in the case of Central expenditure) immediately of the first appearance of

excessive proportionate outlay under any grant (or under any primary unit of appropriation if so requested). A watch should also be kept on the revenue, and any large increase or falling-off be reported at once. Any large differences that are likely to arise in actuals as compared with the estimates should be reported as soon as reason arises for expecting them.

1. All transactions which affect the cash balance seriously are important, though some may not be technically either revenue or charge.

2. To ensure that all periodical adjustments between the Central and Provincial Gov

possible all adjustments are made before the close of the March final accounts. Any serious delays in making these adjustments on the part of the Audit Sections should be brought to the notice of the Accountant General by the Book Department.

364 The periodical returns which the Audit Officer has to submit, under Article 362, to the authorities responsible for watching the progress of actuals as compared with the budget, should be despatched punctually on the dates prescribed, or if any delay is anticipated, the authorities concerned should be informed accordingly.

365. It must be clearly understood that the responsibility for making the proper use of periodical returns rests with the authorities receiving them, and they should not expect the Audit Officer to draw their special attention to the special features of any case dealt with in the return. The Audit Officer should, however, endeavour to render such assistance to the authorities concerned.

Reports of Progress of Actuals to the Controller of the Currency.

366. In order to keep the Government of India informed of the progress of receipts and disbursements, the Accountants General should telegraph to the Controller of the Currency on or before the 15th of each month, the figures of the past month in thousands of rupees under the following heads :—

RECEIPTS.	OUTGOINGS.
1. Customs.	27. Opium expenditure.
2. Taxes on income.	28. Debt Services.
3. Salt.	29. Delhi and other Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue.
4. Opium.	30. Other Central Expenditure.
5. Other principal heads of Revenue.	31. Deposits of District Funds.
6. Other Revenue.	32. Loans by Central Government.
7. Total Central Revenue.	33. Loans between Central and provincial Governments.
8. Deposits of District Funds.	34. Other Central Debt and Remittance.
9. Loans by Central Government.	
10. Loans between Central and provincial Governments.	
11. Other Central Debt and Remittance.	

CHAP. 20.] CHECK OF BUDGET ESTIMATES AND WATCH OVER EXPENDITURE. [366-69.

RECEIPTS.

Provincial Transactions :—

- 12 Land Revenue.
13. Excise.
14. Stamps.
- 15 Forest.
- 16 Other Revenue.
17. Loans by provincial Government
- 18 Loans between Central and provincial Governments
19. Other transactions.
20. Total provincial transactions
21. Posts and Telegraphs.
22. Defence Services
23. Railways.
- 24 Imperial Bank Deposits
- 25 Opening balance.
- 26 Total.

OUTGOINGS.

Provincial Transactions :—

35. Ordinary Expenditure.
36. Loans by Provincial Governments.
37. Loans between Central and Provincial Governments
38. Other transactions
39. Total Provincial transactions.
40. Posts and Telegraphs.
41. Defence Services
42. Railways.
43. Imperial Bank Deposits.
44. Closing balance.
45. Total

The above details should be compiled after a preliminary classification of the treasury receipts and payments, if need be, and it should not be necessary to requisition the services of the Treasury Officers for the purpose. Strict adherence should be paid to the order in the foregoing list, the figures under any head which happens to be blank being reported as "nil".

A copy of the above by post should be despatched by the next mail.

Special arrangements should be made to telegraph the figures in the month of February on the 10th instead of the 15th as this is necessary in order that the ways and means estimates may be settled in time for the presentation of the budget to the Legislative Assembly on the 1st March

1. It is not necessary to show the figures under the heads relating to provincial transactions as "nil" in the telegram from the Accountant General, Central Revenues the heads themselves may be omitted

367 Strict adherence must be paid, both in these monthly telegrams and in other telegrams, to the rule that the figures should always be stated after, and not before, the description, so that if part of a telegram runs "Ways 60, Opium 40, Excise 80", and so on, the Controller of the telegrams should be careful to state the figures in the correct order.

368. Cancelled.

369. If the Controller of the Currency requires any other information regarding the progress of receipts and disbursements, the Accountant General should comply with the requisition

APPENDIX 1.

(See Arts. 17 and 210.)

Statements required in connection with the preparation of Finance and Revenue Accounts.

No.	Name of statement.	From whom due.	Latest date of despatch.	Remarks
1	Statement showing the distribution by major heads of Revenue and Expenditure between the Central and Provincial Governments (<i>vide</i> Article 294).	All Provincial Accountants General	15th October.	
2	Statement showing the distribution between "Reserved" and "Transferred" of provincial expenditure (including Refunds of Revenue) in India and in England during the year.	Do.	Do.	For sample form, <i>vide</i> Account No. 11-A. of the Finance and Revenue Accounts for 1931-32.
3	Statement showing the distribution between voted and non-voted of the expenditure (inclusive of working expenses and Refunds adjusted by deduction from receipts) of Central and Provincial Governments under each major head.	(i) All Provincial Accountants General, Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, and Controller of Railway Accounts. (ii) Accountant General, Central Revenues.	Do. 15th December.	<i>Vide</i> Account No. 11 of the Finance and Revenue Accounts for 1931-32.
4	Statement of transfers between Central and Provincial Governments (<i>vide</i> Article 298).	All Provincial Accountants General.	15th October.	
5	Statement showing the write back and transfers to and from other funds on account of the several provident funds	All Civil Accountants General.	Do	
6	Statement of Customs Revenue during the year.	All Civil Accountants General.	So as to reach Delhi not later than the 1st September.	The statement should show gross receipts, the refunds and drawbacks and the net receipts under each minor and detailed head prescribed in Appendix 7 to the Audit Code.

No.	Name of statement	From whom due	Latest date of despatch.	Remarks.
7	Statement of Salt Stores	Accountants General of the provinces in which Salt Stores are maintained and Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department.	So as to reach Auditor General's Office not later than the 1st September.	File Account No. 10-A of the Finance and Revenue Accounts for 1931-32.
8	Statements of Salt Revenue, and of charges for collection of Salt Revenue, including manufacturing charges.	Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department	Do	File Account No. 10 and 10-B of the Finance and Revenue Accounts for 1931-32.

No. 32.

Appendix I—

(i) Delete items Nos. 9, 10 and 14 with the connected entries against them.

(ii) For the remarks in column 5 against item (15) substitute the following:—

"The return is to be presented in Auditor
11th October 1925
and Revenue Accounts for 1924-25.

(iii) Alter the name of the statement in column 2 against item No. 1:

special circumstances of Madras, Bombay and the Punjab the statement may be submitted on the 15th September. Any corrections that may subsequently be found necessary in the statements may be carried out by means of correction slips

Name of account's officer through whom the transactions should be settled.	Name of Agency or officer through whom the States are in political relation with Government.	Names of Governments, States, Chiefships and Estates.
Accountant General, Central Revenues— <i>contd</i>	Rajputana Agency .	† Dikaner, Sirohi.
	Eastern Rajputana States Agency.	Alwar, Bharatpur, Dholpur, Karauli, Kotah.
	Harnoti and Tonk Agency.	Bandi, Jhalawar, Shahpura, Tonk.
	Mewar Residency and Southern Rajputana States Agency.	Danawara, Dungarpur, Kushalgarh, Partabgarh, Udaipur (Mewar).
	Jaipur Residency and Western Rajputana States Agency.	Danta, Jaipur, Jaislwar, Jodhpur (Marwar), Kishangarh, Lawa, Palanpur.
Accountant General, Madras.	Madras States Agency .	Banganapalle, Cochin, Pudukottai, Sindur, Travancore
	Resident in Mysore .	Mysore.
Accountant General, Bombay	Deccan States Agency	Akalkot, Aundh, Bhore, Jamkhandi, Janjira, Jath, Kolhapur, Kurundwed (Senior), Kurundwed (Junior), Miraj (Senior), Miraj (Junior), Mudhol, Phaltan, Ramdurg, Sangli, Savantvadi, Savanur, Wadi Estate.
	Gujrat States Agency .	Agar, Alwa, Amrapur, Anghad, Balasimor, Bandra, Baria, Baroda, Bhadarwa, Bhilodi, Bihora, Cambay, Chhalasi, Chhota Udepur Chorangla, Chudesar, Dardapur, Dhamasia alias Van Mala, Dharampur, Dhari, Dodka, Gid Boriad, Gotardi, Gothda, Itwad, Jambughoda, Jawhar, Jesar, Jiral Kamsoli, Jambha, Kadana, Kanda, Kasa, Paginn, Mawada, Lunawada, Mandwa, Mevli, Micks, Paginn, Muwada, Nagam, Nahara, Nafia, Naswadi, Palasni, Pandu, Pan Talavdi, Poiha, Raika, Rajpipla, Rajpur, Rampura, Rengao, Sachin, Sant, Sanjeli, Shanor, Sindhiapora, Sihora, Suigana, Uchal, Umetha, Vajiria, Velhatpur, Vornolmal, Vornol Moti, Vornol Nani, Varna Seveda, Vasa Virpur, Virampura, Vora
	Western India States Agency— (1) Agent to the Governor General.	Bhavnagar, Cutch, Dhrangdhra, Dhol, Gondal, Idar, Jafarabad, Junagadh, Limbdi, Morvi, Nawansagar, Palitara, Porbandar, Radhanpur, Rajkot, Vijaynagar, Wadhwan, Wankaner.

† Transactions relating to the Sutlej Valley Project are settled through the Accountant General, Punjab.

APPENDIX 2.

(See Art. 67.)

Rules regulating the procedure for Central Adjusting Accounts.

Procedure for Original Officer.

1. W
by passir
debit or

items." He should enter the credits and debits in two distinct schedules (Form 1), numbering the items consecutively in one series, the credits of each month first and then the debits of that month in continuation, and send these schedules to the Auditor General. He should at the same time send extracts (Form 2) from these schedules with the supporting vouchers and other documents direct to the officers concerned who have to respond to the credits and debits. The numbers of the items in the extracts should be the same as those entered against them in the schedules sent to the Auditor General, and should not form a separate series for each officer. The totals of the original and responding credits and debits should be shown separately in the monthly accounts rendered by the officer, and care should be taken that the totals of the schedules sent to the Auditor General correspond with the entries in the monthly accounts.

1. No original entry may be written back without the prior consent of the responding party, and the number and date of his letter consenting to the write-back should be quoted against the entry in the responding schedule.

2. No write-back can be made by a *minus* entry; it should appear as a responding item, full details of the original entry being given. Neglect of this precaution frequently results in amounts appearing twice involving the necessity for further adjustments.

2. The following procedure should be strictly observed in regard to vouchers:—

- (1) All vouchers with the extract to which they pertain should be placed in a sealed cover marked outside "Extract of Debits/Credits of the Central Adjusting Account of . . . for the month of . . . to . . ."
- (2) This envelope will be forwarded by the original officer direct to the responding officer, and all correspondence regarding these vouchers will be carried on directly with the latter officer.
- (3) To avoid unnecessary correspondence, the original officer should always note at foot of the list of vouchers sent to the responding officer, whether any vouchers have been kept back.
- (4) All charges for which vouchers are not forthcoming should be supported by a certificate that such charges have been duly audited and passed in accordance with the rules. This certificate should accompany the vouchers.

Procedure for Responding Officer.

3. The responding officer should, on receipt of the extracts from the scheduler of original items (paragraph 1),—

- (1) accept the debit or credit, and bring it upon his account by credit or debit to "Central Adjusting Account: Responding items," or, not accepting it, should
- (2) enter into a correspondence with the original officer, with a view to the settlement of it. In such a case, within three months, either—
 - (a) an agreement must be come to by accepting it after explanation or by making the original officer write it back; or
 - (b) the matter must be referred to the Auditor General for his decision as to which officer should adjust the item.

On no account should an item remain under objection for more than three months from the date of receipt of the extract from the schedule which included it.

4. Each item should be disposed of as a whole, and may not be partly accepted and partly rejected. This is necessary to prevent confusion. Thus, if, as the result of correspondence, it is agreed that the responding officer shall accept part, and the original officer write back the rest, then the responding officer should adjust the whole of the item, and re-debit or re-credit the balance to the original officer, in the same way as if it were an entirely new item. In this case, a remark to the effect "Agreed to in original Officer's No. . . . dated" should be entered in the schedule against the re-debit or re-credit.

Note—When it becomes necessary to write back an item already responded to, the responding officer should debit or credit the account as an original item as if it were an entirely new item. See also Rule 1 to paragraph 1.

5. The responding officer will, after the close of his accounts for a month, enter all responding credits and debits under "Central Adjusting Account" in two distinct schedules (Form 3), and send them to the Auditor General, together with his schedules of original items.

1. The greatest care is required in filling up the reference to the original item in the responding schedule.

2. No amount should be credited in expectation of a debit being raised, i.e., no credit should be given in anticipation of an original debit.

3. As an exception to the general rule, the response in the accounts of the Controller of Military Expenditure, Southern Command, Poona on account of payments into the military chests at Mhow and Neemuch to the Military Department by the Postal and Telegraph Department may be made prior to receipt of schedules from the original officer. Credits are afforded also to several Railways by the Posts and Telegraphs, Marine and Military in anticipation of original debits for the service charges.

Reference to Auditor-General.

6. When a reference to the Auditor General is necessary under paragraph 3, the responding officer should send copies of the correspondence to the Auditor General, who, on consideration of it, will pass an order, directing the acceptance of the item by the responding officer, or its write back by the original officer.

1. In the case of the responding officer belonging to the Railway Department, the correspondence should be sent through the Controller of Railway Accounts.

7. It must be understood that an order under paragraph 6 is to be carried out at once without remonstrance. At the same time such an order need not be regarded as settling the case, its purport is merely that, pending further correspondence which may be necessary to settle the case, the item is to be removed from the outstandings of the clearing account, and borne upon the account of one of the two officers concerned. An officer objects to the mode of adjustment adopted can, after having made the adjustment, state his case, in order that it may be more fully considered. But it is best that an item should not remain altogether out of account, pending settlement of a doubt as to where it should be accounted for.

8. Every endeavour should be made to complete the adjustment of the account before the closing of each year's books.

Due Date.

9. The periods allowed for the completion and despatch of the Central Adjusting accounts after close of the month to which they refer are as follows:—

Military Department ..	..	..	..	67 days.
Railways ..	..	..	..	2 months.
Posts and Telegraphs ..	..	..	..	1 month.

10. Each officer should be careful to see that all his four schedules (two for original and two for responding items) for a particular month are sent to the Auditor General together. If in any month any one or more of these schedules happen to be blank, the blank schedules must nevertheless be sent to assure the Auditor General that there has been no omission.

APPENDIX 3.

(See Art. 278.)

Calculations of re-payments of Loans by equal instalments.

1. Let
- A
- be the amount of the advance ;

 t , the number of periodical instalments by which it is to be repaid; p , the amount of each periodical instalment, r , the rate of interest per cent. during one instalment period (that is, if the instalments are to be annual, r = the rate per cent. per annum, if they are half-yearly, r would be the rate per cent. per half-year, 2 if the rate were 4 per cent. per annum, $2\frac{1}{2}$ if it were 5 per cent. per annum, and so on)

2. First : given
- A
- ,
- r
- , and
- p
- ; to find
- t
- .

$$2 + \text{Log } p - \text{Log } (100 p - A r)$$

$$\text{then } t = \frac{\text{Log } (100 + r) - 2}{\text{Log } (100 + r) - 2}$$

If this gives a fractional number like 25.324, it means that after 25 instalments are paid, there will still remain an outstanding equal to nearly .324 of an instalment to be repaid

3. Second : given
- A
- ,
- r
- , and
- t
- ; to find
- p
- .

First, find B by the equation :—

$$\text{Log. } B = t [\text{Log. } (100 + r) - 2]$$

$$\text{then } \text{Log. } P = \text{Log. } A + \text{Log. } B + \text{Log. } r - \text{Log. } (100 B - 100).$$

4 The annexed table shows the instalments by which a loan of one lakh of rupees will be refunded by periodical instalments in a given number of years, interest being calculated at 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$, 6, $6\frac{1}{2}$, 7, $7\frac{1}{2}$ and 8 per cent.

In the left hand column under each term interest is added, and recovery of the instalment due made at the end of each year : in the right-hand column interest and instalment are due half-yearly

Per cent.	5 years.		6 years.		7 years	
4	22,463.00	11,132.20	19,076.19	9,435.90	16,660.06	8,260.20
$4\frac{1}{2}$	22,779.20	11,278.77	19,387.84	9,601.74	16,970.15	8,406.23
$4\frac{1}{2}$	22,938.09	11,352.20	19,544.51	9,675.08	17,125.73	8,479.77
5	23,097.50	11,425.88	19,701.75	9,748.71	17,281.08	8,553.65
$5\frac{1}{2}$	23,417.50	11,574.00	20,017.90	9,896.90	17,596.40	8,702.50
6	23,740.00	11,723.00	20,336.30	10,046.20	17,913.50	8,852.50
$6\frac{1}{2}$	23,901.30	11,796.00	20,496.30	10,121.30	18,073.00	8,928.20
$6\frac{1}{2}$	24,063.50	11,873.10	20,656.80	10,196.70	18,233.10	9,004.20
7	24,389.10	12,024.10	20,979.60	10,348.40	18,553.30	9,157.10
$7\frac{1}{2}$	24,716.50	12,176.10	21,304.50	10,501.20	18,880.00	9,311.10
8	25,045.50	12,329.00	21,631.50	10,655.20	19,207.20	9,466.90

Correction to the Account Code, First Edition (Reprint.)

No. 89.

I

Page 150, Appendix 3—

In the third line of the first sub-paragraph of paragraph 4, (1) *delete* the figure '4' and *insert* the following in its place :—

" 3, 3½, 3½, 3½, 4, 4½".

and (2) insert the figures "5½" and "5½" between the figures 5 and 5½ and 5½ and 5 respectively.

II

Pages 150-154, Appendix 3.—

Insert the following in its proper place in the table below paragraph 4 of this appendix.

III

Page 150, Appendix 3, Paragraph 4—

In the table under this paragraph, for the figure 22,463.00 shown in the column '5 years' against 4 per cent. *substitute* 22,462.71.

(Account Code No. 89, dated the 2nd January 1935.)

Per cent.	5 Years.	6 Years.	7 Years.	8 Years.
3	21,835.46	18,459.76	16,050.03	14,245.64
3½	21,901.56	18,613.00	16,202.20	14,308.26
3½	22,148.14	18,766.83	16,354.45	14,347.66
3½	22,305.19	18,921.22	16,507.37	14,600.84
4½	22,620.70	19,231.73	16,815.22	15,006.49
5½	23,257.33	19,859.54	17,438.83	15,423.92
5½	23,678.41	0.170	17,764.66	15,914.63
7 Years.	16,050.03	16,202.20	16,354.45	16,507.37
8 Years.	14,245.64	14,308.26	14,347.66	14,600.84
9 Years.	12,813.39	12,903.53	13,024.40	13,296.52
10 Years.	11,723.03	11,873.11	12,024.14	12,176.13
11 Years.	10,807.74	10,967.03	11,109.20	11,261.52
12 Years.	10,048.21	10,196.72	10,348.39	10,501.23
13 Years.	9,393.41	9,532.10	9,681.50	9,832.27
14 Years.	8,777.37	8,923.92	9,071.39	9,219.20
15 Years.	8,194.25	8,344.13	8,490.70	8,644.13
16 Years.	7,644.13	7,794.25	7,944.13	8,094.25
17 Years.	7,119.25	7,269.37	7,419.37	7,569.37
18 Years.	6,619.37	6,769.37	6,919.37	7,069.37
19 Years.	6,144.13	6,294.25	6,444.13	6,594.25
20 Years.	5,694.25	5,824.13	5,974.25	6,124.13
21 Years.	5,269.37	5,399.37	5,569.37	5,749.37
22 Years.	4,869.37	4,999.37	5,169.37	5,349.37
23 Years.	4,489.37	4,619.37	4,769.37	4,949.37
24 Years.	4,129.37	4,259.37	4,409.37	4,589.37
25 Years.	3,789.37	3,929.37	4,049.37	4,249.37
26 Years.	3,469.37	3,609.37	3,729.37	3,929.37
27 Years.	3,169.37	3,309.37	3,429.37	3,629.37
28 Years.	2,889.37	3,029.37	3,149.37	3,349.37
29 Years.	2,629.37	2,769.37	2,889.37	3,089.37
30 Years.	2,389.37	2,529.37	2,649.37	2,849.37
31 Years.	2,159.37	2,299.37	2,419.37	2,619.37
32 Years.	1,949.37	2,089.37	2,209.37	2,409.37
33 Years.	1,759.37	1,899.37	2,019.37	2,219.37
34 Years.	1,589.37	1,729.37	1,849.37	2,049.37
35 Years.	1,439.37	1,579.37	1,699.37	1,899.37
36 Years.	1,299.37	1,439.37	1,559.37	1,759.37
37 Years.	1,179.37	1,319.37	1,439.37	1,639.37
38 Years.	1,069.37	1,209.37	1,329.37	1,529.37
39 Years.	969.37	1,109.37	1,229.37	1,429.37
40 Years.	879.37	1,019.37	1,139.37	1,339.37
41 Years.	799.37	929.37	1,049.37	1,249.37
42 Years.	729.37	849.37	969.37	1,169.37
43 Years.	669.37	769.37	889.37	1,089.37
44 Years.	619.37	699.37	819.37	1,019.37
45 Years.	579.37	639.37	759.37	959.37
46 Years.	549.37	589.37	709.37	909.37
47 Years.	519.37	539.37	659.37	859.37
48 Years.	499.37	499.37	619.37	819.37
49 Years.	479.37	459.37	579.37	779.37
50 Years.	459.37	419.37	539.37	739.37
51 Years.	439.37	379.37	499.37	699.37
52 Years.	419.37	339.37	459.37	659.37
53 Years.	399.37	299.37	419.37	619.37
54 Years.	379.37	259.37	379.37	579.37
55 Years.	359.37	219.37	339.37	539.37
56 Years.	339.37	179.37	299.37	499.37
57 Years.	319.37	139.37	259.37	459.37
58 Years.	299.37	99.37	219.37	419.37
59 Years.	279.37	59.37	179.37	379.37
60 Years.	259.37	19.37	139.37	339.37
61 Years.	239.37	0.37	99.37	299.37
62 Years.	219.37	0.37	59.37	259.37
63 Years.	199.37	0.37	19.37	219.37
64 Years.	179.37	0.37	0.37	179.37
65 Years.	159.37	0.37	0.37	139.37
66 Years.	139.37	0.37	0.37	99.37
67 Years.	119.37	0.37	0.37	59.37
68 Years.	99.37	0.37	0.37	19.37
69 Years.	79.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
70 Years.	59.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
71 Years.	39.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
72 Years.	19.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
73 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
74 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
75 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
76 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
77 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
78 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
79 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
80 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
81 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
82 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
83 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
84 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
85 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
86 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
87 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
88 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
89 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
90 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
91 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
92 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
93 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
94 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
95 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
96 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
97 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
98 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
99 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37
100 Years.	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37

Per cent.	13 years.		14 years.		15 years.		16 years.	
2	9,402.95	4,673.20	8,852.83	1,800.11	8,376.66	4,193.92	7,961.09	3,957.71
3	9,553.92	4,746.41	9,001.16	4,473.78	8,628.86	4,238.07	8,114.01	4,032.36
3½	9,706.16	4,820.27	9,157.07	4,548.16	8,682.61	4,312.97	8,268.48	4,107.81
4	9,859.64	4,894.77	9,311.31	4,623.21	8,837.59	4,388.62	8,424.48	4,184.05
4½	10,170.34	5,045.71	9,623.81	4,776.40	9,162.01	4,512.10	8,741.62	4,334.86
5	10,806.40	5,355.18	10,264.62	5,087.93	9,797.71	4,867.75	9,391.90	4,657.67
5½	11,131.63	5,513.67	10,592.67	5,248.20	10,123.76	5,019.84	9,726.63	4,821.51
Per cent.	17 years.		18 years.		19 years.		20 years.	
3	7,505.26	3,776.19	7,370.87	3,616.24	6,981.20	3,471.61	6,721.67	3,312.71
3½	7,748.97	3,851.36	7,425.41	3,690.93	7,136.80	3,547.84	6,877.69	3,416.17
4	7,994.31	3,927.36	7,681.68	3,767.61	7,294.03	3,624.99	7,035.11	3,517.21
4½	8,061.24	4,004.20	7,789.66	3,844.10	7,453.06	3,702.07	7,192.21	3,575.91
5	8,350.62	4,160.35	8,060.68	4,003.47	7,776.43	3,861.95	7,521.98	3,736.10
5½	9,039.20	4,482.38	8,723.61	4,327.73	8,443.92	4,190.48	8,193.23	4,067.94
6	9,373.60	4,648.16	9,054.04	4,495.35	8,797.73	4,359.93	8,642.35	4,230.25

Per cent.	21 years.		22 years.		23 years.		24 years.	
3	6,487.19	3,226.43	6,274.74	3,121.04	8,081.40	3,025.12	5,904.74	2,937.50
3½	6,614.42	3,303.73	6,432.94	3,198.69	6,240.55	3,103.53	6,064.80	3,016.46
3¾	6,603.66	3,282.06	6,593.21	3,277.81	6,401.88	3,183.04	6,227.28	3,098.57
4	6,964.80	3,461.39	6,765.53	3,357.78	6,565.34	3,263.65	6,391.80	3,177.81
4½	7,203.08	3,623.06	7,083.23	3,620.84	6,898.55	3,423.10	6,727.63	3,343.60
5	7,972.14	3,958.06	7,771.15	3,859.08	7,589.36	3,769.58	7,424.34	3,668.36
5½	8,323.59	4,131.22	8,124.93	4,034.07	7,946.47	3,946.39	7,784.78	3,868.07

Per cent.	26 years.		26 years.		27 years.	
3	5,742.79	2,857.17	5,593.83	2,783.80	5,456.42	2,715.14
3½	5,903.93	2,936.66	5,755.98	2,863.36	5,619.69	2,795.77
3¾	6,067.40	3,017.39	5,920.54	2,944.66	5,785.24	2,877.07
4	6,233.17	3,099.27	6,087.47	3,027.19	5,953.74	2,960.83
4½	6,571.45	3,266.51	6,428.31	3,195.81	6,296.74	3,130.84
5	7,274.07	3,614.42	7,136.82	3,548.90	7,011.73	3,485.09
5½	7,637.82	3,794.81	7,503.86	3,729.06	7,381.44	3,668.99

Percent.	28 years.		29 years.		30 years.	
3	5,329.32	2,652.11	5,211.47	2,593.66	5,101.93	2,539.31
3½	5,493.51	2,733.29	5,376.68	2,675.41	5,259.17	2,621.61
3½	5,660.26	2,815.79	5,544.51	2,759.60	5,437.13	2,703.31
3½	5,829.54	2,899.50	5,714.99	2,842.93	5,619.76	2,790.39
4½	6,175.49	3,070.98	6,003.50	3,013.69	6,193.82	2,961.53
5½	6,805.74	3,429.36	6,789.68	3,372.17	6,691.69	3,318.03
5½	7,269.29	3,813.98	7,168.34	3,563.50	7,071.62	3,517.03

APPENDICES.

8 years.		9 years.		10 years.	
14,852-78	7,365 01	13,449 30	6,670 21	12,329 10	6,115-07
15,160 97	7,511 67	13,757-45	6,817 72	12,637-00	6,264-21
15,316 20	7,555 59	13,912 80	6,892-14	12,793-70	6,339-22
15,472 18	7,659 00	14,069-01	6,967-01	12,950-46	6,414-71
15,766 40	7,809 70	14,393-95	7,118-10	13,266-78	6,567-20
16,103-00	7,961-10	14,702-20	7,270-00	13,686-80	6,721-60
16,263 30	8,037 40	14,862-60	7,347-00	13,748-20	6,799-50
16,423 70	8,114 01	15,023-80	7,425-40	13,910 50	6,877-00
16,746 50	8,268 50	15,348-60	7,581-70	14,237 70	7,036-10
17,072 70	8,424-50	15,676-70	7,739-70	14,568-60	7,196 20
17,401 50	8,592 00	16,008-00	7,899 30	14,902 95	7,358 20

11 years.		12 years.		13 years.	
11,414 90	5,663 14	10,655-22	5,287-11	10,014 37	4,969 00
11,724 82	5,812-82	10,966-62	5,438 02	10,327-54	5,123-10
11,881-34	5,888-47	11,124-02	5,514-36	10,485-95	5,199-19
12,038-89	5,964-66	11,282-54	5,591-28	10,645-58	5,276 88
12,357 07	6,118-60	11,602 90	5,746-90	10,968-43	5,434-10
12,679 30	6,274-70	11,927-70	5,904-70	11,296 00	5,593-80
12,841 90	6,353 60	12,091-70	5,984-60	11,461-60	5,674-60
13,005-50	6,432-90	12,256-80	6,064-90	11,628-30	5,756-00
13,335-70	6,593-20	12,590-20	6,227-30	11,965-10	5,920-50
13,669-70	6,755 50	12,927-80	6,391-00	12,306-40	6,087-50
14,007-00	6,919-90	13,269-50	6,558-70	12,652-20	6,256-70

Per cent.	14 years		15 years.		16 years.	
4	9,466-90	4,698-97	8,994-11	4,465-00	8,582-00	4,281-06
4½	9,782-03	4,852-53	9,311-40	4,619-94	8,901-54	4,417-41
4¾	9,941-56	4,930-32	9,472-11	4,698-49	9,063-53	4,499-74
5	10,102-40	5,008-79	9,634-23	4,777-76	9,226-99	4,578-83
5½	10,427-90	5,167-70	9,962-80	4,938-50	9,558-30	4,739-30
6	10,758-50	5,329-30	10,296-30	5,101-90	9,895-20	4,904-70
6½	10,925-70	5,411-10	10,465-10	5,184-70	10,065-80	4,988-80
6¾	11,094-00	5,493-50	10,635-30	5,268-20	10,237-80	5,073-00
7	11,434-50	5,660-30	10,979-50	5,437-10	10,585-80	5,244-10
7½	11,779-70	5,829-50	11,328-70	5,608-80	10,939-10	5,418-10
8	12,129-70	6,001-30	11,683-00	5,783-00	11,279-70	5,594-60

Per cent.	17 years.		18 years.		19 years.	
4	8,219-85	4,081-87	7,899-33	3,923-29	7,613-86	3,782-00
4½	8,541-76	4,239-66	8,223-69	4,082-52	7,940-73	3,942-00
4¾	8,705-06	4,319-76	8,388-34	4,163-42	8,106-77	4,024-00
5	8,869-91	4,400-68	8,554-62	4,245-16	8,274-50	4,107-00
5½	9,204-20	4,564-90	8,802-00	4,411-10	8,615-00	4,274-00
6	9,544-50	4,722-20	9,235-70	4,580-40	8,962-10	4,445-00
6½	9,716-80	4,817-00	9,409-80	4,666-20	9,138-00	4,532-00
6¾	9,890-60	4,902-60	9,585-50	4,752-80	9,315-60	4,620-00
7	10,242-50	5,076-00	9,941-30	4,928-40	9,675-30	4,798-00
7½	10,600-00	5,252-30	10,303-90	5,107-10	10,041-10	4,979-00
8	10,962-90	5,431-60	10,670-20	5,288-70	10,412-80	5,163-00

APPENDICES.

Percent.	20 years.		21 years.		22 years.	
4	7,358-18	3,555-58	7,128-01	3,541-73	6,919-68	3,438-79
4½	7,637-62	3,517-74	7,469 06	3,705 36	7,251-57	3,603-90
4¾	7,855-05	3,900-22	7,628 01	3,788-64	7,424-84	3,687-07
5	8,024-25	3,983-62	7,799-61	3,872-88	7,597-05	3,773-04
5½	8,367-00	4,153-20	8,146-50	4,014-20	7,917-10	3,946-10
6	8,718-50	4,326-20	8,500-50	4,219 20	8,304-60	4,123-00
6½	8,896 20	4,414 00	8,680-00	4,308 00	8,486-00	4,212-80
6¾	9,075-60	4,502-80	8,861-30	4,397 80	8,669-10	4,303-60
7	9,439 30	4,682-70	9,228-90	4,579-80	9,010 60	4,487-80
7½	9,809 20	4,865-00	9,602-00	4,765 30	9,418-70	4,675-40
8	10,185-20	5,052 30	9,983-20	4,954 00	9,803-20	4,866-50

Percent.	23 years.		24 years.		25 years.	
4	6,730-91	3,345-34	6,558-68	3,200-18	6,401 20	3,182-32
4½	7,068-25	3,511-92	6,898-70	3,428-23	6,743-91	3,381 84
4¾	7,239-07	3,596-78	7,071 87	3,513 81	6,918 51	3,438-27
5	7,413-08	3,682-68	7,247-09	3,600 60	7,095-25	3,525-80
5½	7,767 00	3,857 50	7,603 60	3,777-20	7,454-90	3,704-10
6	8,127 85	4,036 30	7,967 90	3,957 80	7,822 70	3,886-50
6½	8,311-10	4,127 10	8,152-90	4,049 60	8,009-50	3,979-30
6¾	8,496 10	4,218-80	8,339 80	4,142 30	8,198 10	4,073-00
7	8,871-40	4,405-10	8,718-90	4,330 60	8,581-00	4,263-30
7½	9,253 50	4,594-90	9,105 00	4,522-60	8,971-00	4,457-40
8	9,642-20	4,783-20	9,497-80	4,718-10	9,367 90	4,655-00

Per cent.	14 years.			15 years.		16 years.	
4	9,466-90	4,698-07	8,994-11	4,465-00	8,582-00	4,261	
4½	9,782-03	4,852-53	9,311-40	4,619-94	8,901-54	4,417	
4½	9,941-56	4,930-32	9,472-11	4,698-49	9,063-53	4,496	
5	10,102-40	5,008-79	9,634-23	4,777-76	9,226-89	4,576	
5½	10,427-90	5,167-70	9,962-60	4,938-50	9,558-30	4,739	
6	10,758-50	5,329-30	10,296-30	5,101-90	9,895-20	4,904	
6½	10,925-70	5,411-10	10,465-10	5,184-70	10,085-80	4,988	
6½	11,094-00	5,493-50	10,635-30	5,268-20	10,237-80	5,073	00
7	11,434-50	5,660-30	10,979-50	5,437-10	10,585-80	5,244	10
7½	11,779 70	5,829-50	11,328-70	5,608-80	10,939-10	5,418	10
8	12,129-70	6,001-30	11,683-00	5,783-00	11,279-70	5,594	90

Per cent.	17 years.		18 years.		19 years.	
4	8,219-85	4,081-87	7,899-33	3,923-29	7,613-86	3,782 06
4½	8,541-76	4,239-66	8,223-60	4,082-52	7,940-73	3,942 75
4½	8,705-06	4,319 76	8,388-34	4,163-42	8,106-77	4,024-44
5	8,869 91	4,400-68	8,554-62	4,245-16	8,274-50	4,107 01
5½	9,204 20	4,564 90	8,892-00	4,411-10	8,615-00	4,274 80
6	9,544-50	4,732 20	9,235-70	4,580-40	8,962-10	4,445 90
6½	9,716 80	4,817-00	9,409-80	4,666-20	9,138-00	4,532 00
6½	9,890-60	4,902-60	9,585-50	4,752-80	9,315-60	4,620 40
7	10,242-60	5,076-00	9,941-30	4,928-40	9,675-30	4,793-20
7½	10,600-00	5,252-30	10,302-90	5,107-10	10,041-10	4,979 00
8	10,962 90	5,431-50	10,670-20	5,288-70	10,412-80	5,163 50

APPENDICES.

Percent	20 years.		21 years.		22 years.	
4	7,359-18	3,655-58	7,128-01	3,541-73	6,919-69	3,438-70
4½	7,687-62	3,817-74	7,460-06	3,705-36	7,254-67	3,603-00
5	7,855-05	3,900-22	7,629-91	3,789-64	7,424-84	3,687-07
5½	8,024-25	3,983-62	7,799-61	3,872-69	7,597-05	3,773-04
6	8,267-90	4,153-30	8,146-50	4,014-20	7,917-10	3,946-10
6½	8,718-50	4,326-50	8,500-50	4,219-50	8,304-00	4,123-00
7	8,896-50	4,414-00	8,650-00	4,308-00	8,486-00	4,212-80
7½	9,075-60	4,502-80	8,861-30	4,397-80	8,669-10	4,303-00
8	9,430-30	4,682-70	9,228-90	4,579-80	9,040-60	4,487-80
8½	9,809-20	4,865-90	9,602-00	4,765-30	9,418-70	4,675-40
9	10,185-20	5,052-30	9,983-20	4,954-00	9,803-20	4,866-60

Percent.	23 years.		24 years.		25 years.	
4	6,730-91	3,345-34	6,558-68	3,266-16	6,401-20	3,182-32
4½	7,068-26	3,511-02	6,898-70	3,428-23	6,743-91	3,351-84
5	7,239-97	3,598-78	7,071-87	3,513-89	6,918-51	3,438-27
5½	7,413-68	3,682-68	7,247-09	3,600-60	7,095-25	3,525-80
6	7,767-00	3,857-00	7,603-60	3,777-20	7,454-90	3,704-10
6½	8,127-85	4,036-30	7,967-90	3,957-80	7,822-70	3,886-60
7	8,311-10	4,127-20	8,182-90	4,049-60	8,009-60	3,979-30
7½	8,496-10	4,218-80	8,339-80	4,142-30	8,198-10	4,073-00
8	8,871-40	4,405-10	8,718-90	4,330-60	8,581-00	4,263-30
8½	9,253-50	4,594-90	9,105-00	4,522-60	8,971-00	4,457-40
9	9,642-20	4,783-20	9,497-80	4,718-10	9,367-90	4,655-00

Per cent.	26 years		27 years.		28 years.	
4	6,256.74	3,110.91	6,123.85	3,045.23	6,001.30	2,981.66
4½	6,602.14	3,281.88	6,471.95	3,217.65	6,352.08	3,158.53
4½	6,778.19	3,369.10	6,649.44	3,305.65	6,531.02	3,247.29
5	6,956.43	3,457.45	6,829.19	3,394.80	6,712.25	3,337.24
5½	7,319.30	3,637.40	7,195.23	3,576.50	7,081.40	3,520.60
6	7,690.40	3,821.70	7,569.70	3,762.60	7,459.30	3,708.40
6½	7,879.00	3,915.40	7,760.00	3,857.20	7,651.30	3,804.00
6½	8,069.50	4,010.10	7,952.30	3,952.80	7,845.30	3,900.60
7	8,456.10	4,202.40	8,342.60	4,117.10	8,239.20	4,096.70
7½	8,850.00	4,398.50	8,740.20	4,345.20	8,640.50	4,296.90
8	9,250.70	4,598.20	9,141.80	4,516.90	9,048.90	4,500.50

Per cent.	29 years		30 years.	
4	5,887.99	2,928.67	5,783.01	2,876.80
4½	6,241.46	3,103.98	6,139.16	3,053.53
4½	6,421.83	3,193.50	6,320.95	3,143.82
5	6,604.55	3,284.24	6,505.15	3,235.34
5½	6,976.90	3,469.30	6,880.50	3,422.00
6	7,358.00	3,658.80	7,264.90	3,613.30
6½	7,651.70	3,755.30	7,460.30	3,710.60
6½	7,747.40	3,852.80	7,657.70	3,809.00
7	8,144.90	4,050.80	8,058.60	4,008.90
7½	8,549.80	4,252.80	8,467.10	4,212.70
8	8,961.90	4,458.40	8,882.70	4,420.20

APPENDIX 4.

(See Article 279.)

Calculation of interest for broken periods.

1. The following is a general rule for the calculation of interest for broken periods:—

Let r be the rate of interest per cent. per annum; M , the number of rupees, N , the number of days.Take $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{11 \times r \times M \times N}{1,00,000}$ rupees and subtract 6 annas for every R. 100.

Example: Interest on R. 20,000 at 4 per cent. for 123 days.

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{11 \times 4 \times 20,000 \times 123}{1,00,000} = 231 \frac{3}{4}$$

Subtract 6 annas $\times 2 \frac{3}{4}$ 11

Result R. 230-1

This result is correct to the nearest anna, unless it exceeds R. 2,500, which it can do only very rarely. In such cases the further correction must be applied of adding one anna for every R. 5,000 that is, one anna for sums of R. 2,500 to R. 7,500, two for sums of R. 7,500 to R. 12,500, and so on.

2. The interval from one date to another may be found from the following rule:—

In writing the date, substitute for the month the following number—

January	0	July	181
February	31	August	212
March	59	September	243
April	90	October	273
May	120	November	304
June	151	December	334

and the question becomes one of simple subtraction:—

e.g.,—Interval from May 5th to October 16:

From October 16th or 273 + 16 = 289

Subtract May 5th or 120 + 5 = 125

Interval 164 days.

3. If the second date, however, is in the next year, 365 must be added to its number:—

e.g.,—Interval from October 16th to May 5th:

From May 5th 120 + 5 + 365 = 490

Subtract October 16th 273 + 16 = 289

Interval 201 days.

4. The occurrence of the date, February 29, hardly affects the result of the calculations and the consideration of it may be neglected.

MSAGO

APPENDIX 5.

1	96	113	1	48	61	1	48	65	1	16	22	1	48	73	1	48	77	1	16	27	1	48	85	23	12	23
2	78	10	2	48	61	2	48	65	2	16	22	2	48	73	2	48	77	2	16	27	2	48	85	23	12	23
3	96	113	1	48	61	1	48	65	1	16	22	1	48	73	1	48	77	1	16	27	1	48	85	23	12	23
4	24	20	1	48	61	1	48	65	1	16	22	1	48	73	1	48	77	1	16	27	1	48	85	23	12	23
5	32	30	1	48	61	1	48	65	1	16	22	1	48	73	1	48	77	1	16	27	1	48	85	23	12	23
6	48	50	1	48	61	1	48	65	1	16	22	1	48	73	1	48	77	1	16	27	1	48	85	23	12	23
7	96	113	1	48	61	1	48	65	1	16	22	1	48	73	1	48	77	1	16	27	1	48	85	23	12	23

II.—Table of Corresponding Fractions.

Pence	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Annas	1.4	2.8	4.0	5.4	6.8	8.0	9.4	10.8	12.0	13.4	14.8

Examples—

For the rate of 1s. 8½d. the figures are 32 and 55.

1. To convert £113 6s 5d. state it as 2,266s. 5d.; altering the pence, this becomes R 2,266-6-8; multiply by R2 (R 72,523-5-4) and divide by 55, the result is R 1,318-10-3½

2. To convert R. 1,318-10-3, multiply by 55 (R 72,525-3-0), divide by 32 = R. 2,266-6-7 giving a minute fraction less than 2,266s. 6d. or £113-6-5.

Account Code Forms.

Form.	Name of Form.
1	Schedule of Central Adjusting Account, Original Items.
2	Extract from Schedule of Central Adjusting Account, Original Items
3	Schedule of Central Adjusting Account, Responding Items
4	Schedules A and B of Exchange Accounts.
5	Schedules C and D of Exchange Accounts.
6	List of Advices of Transfer.
7	Register of outward Credits under Heads I and II of Exchange Accounts.
7-A.	Registers of outward Credits under Head I on account of Remittances from Military to Civil.
8	Adjustment Register of Inward Exchange Accounts
9	Register of Adjustments of Accounts Current objections
10	Special Adjustment Register for Public Works items of Inward Exchange Accounts
11	Progress Register of Accounts Current.

No. 70.

Page 157—

List of Account Code Forms.

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for "Accounts Current" occurring in the items relating to forms Nos. 11, 12, 15 and 16.

(Correction to the Account Code, No 70, dated the 1st November 1934.)

17	Cancelled.
18	Register of Deposit Account of Surplus Estates of deceased Military and Soldiers.

No. 87.

Page 167, L of Forms—

Insert the following entry on this page in its proper place

*21-A. Statement of the amount due to the Board of
of the Account of Bases, Minicoy, Bahamas and Leeward Islands.

(Correction to Account Code, No. 87, dated the 1st Decem

Insert the following in its proper place.

* = 28. Abstract of correcting or additional entries made after the dispatch of the final March Accounts."

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 76, dated the 1st November 1934.)

29	Distribution Statement of Expenditure by Grants and Units of Appropriation.
30	Transfer Entry.
31	Cancelled.
32	Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.
33	Journal.
34	Ledger for Debt and Remittance heads closed to balance.
35	Ledger for Revenue, Service, Capital and Remittance heads closed to Government.
36	Trial Balance Sheet.
37	Abstract Statement of Bills outstanding.
38	Statement of Loans and Advances to Municipalities, etc.
39	Statement of loans raised by Indian States.
40	Statement of the Sinking Funds for redemption of loans.
41	Monthly Account of Revenue and Expenditure of the provincial Government.
42	Annual Statement showing the distribution of the Revenue and Expenditure between the Central Government and the provincial Government.
43	Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences.
44	Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.
45	Cancelled.
46	
47	
48	

FORM 2.

(See App. 2, para. 1.)

(To be printed on foolscap size.)

Extract from schedule of central adjusting account, original item
Debits by (Original Officer) to (Responding Officer)
Credits in the accounts for 193 .

No. of Voucher.	Particulars of each item.	Serial No. of item	Amounts.			Remarks.
			Rs.	A.	P.	

Vouchers, etc., forwarded herewith.

(Original Officer.)

FORM 3.

(See App. 2, para. 5.)

(To be printed on foolscap size.)

Schedule of central adjusting account, responding items
Month of 193 .
Debits
Credits

Auditor General's No. of respond- ing item.	Particulars of original item			Amount debited credited.			Remarks
	Month.	No. of item in original schedule.	Name of original Officer.	Rs.	A.	P.	

NOTE.—In the case of the original officer writing back a debit or credit of his own, he should quote the number of his own original entry but in the Remarks column he will enter the word "Write-back" against the item.

Date.

Responding Officer.

FORM 4.—Schedules A and B of Exchange Accounts.

(See Article 72.)

Schedule $\frac{A}{B}$ $\frac{Debits}{Credits}$		Account between		and	
side, for the month of				under "Remittances to"	
No. of voucher.	REMITTED		Amount		NOTE OF POSTING IN REGISTER (ARTICLE 77) OF RECEIVING OFFICE.
	From	To			No. of credit against which it is posted.
1	2	3	4		5
			R	a. p.	
					Amount posted.
					6
					R
					a. p.

NOTE.—In the case of cheques and remittances into treasuries of Public Works Officers columns 2 to 4 only need be filled in, the entries being in respect only of the total amount of the month's transactions between each Public Works division and each treasury. Columns 5 and 6 will not be filled in the receiving office, vide Article 77.

FORM 5.—Schedules C and D of Exchange Accounts.

(See Article 72.)

Schedule $\frac{C}{D}$ $\frac{Debits}{Credits}$		in Exchange Account between		and	
side, for the month of				to be adjusted by	
No. of Voucher or List.	Particulars	Amount.		MEMO. OF ADJUSTMENT TO BE FILLED UP IN RECEIVING OFFICE	
				Month and any other parti- culars.	Amount adjusted.
1	2	3		4	5
		R	a. p.		R
					a. p.

FORM 6.

(See Article 73 (b)).

Set of advices of Transfer $\frac{Debits}{Credits}$ in support of item No. of Schedule $\frac{C}{D}$ of
Exchange Accounts between and side, for
the month of to be adjusted by

Item No.	Originating Public Works division.	Responding Public Works division.	No. and date of Advice of Transfer of originating division.	No. and date of Accept- ance of Transfer (if known) of responding division.	Particulars.	Amount.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						R
						a. p.

FORM 7.—Register of Outward Credits under heads I and II of Exchange Accounts.

(See Article 77.)

[illegible]

NOTE.—This register is not intended for cheques, and remittances into treasuries, of Public Works Officers, see Article 77.

FORM NO. 7-A.

Register of Outward Credits under head I on account of Remittances from Military to Civil.

(See Article 120.)

[illegible]

FORM 8.—Adjustment Register of Inward Exchange Accounts.

(See Article 80.)

ward Adjustment Register of Exchange Accounts between
for the month of

and
Credits.
Debits.

1 No. of voucher as list	2 Amount of each item.			Adjusted.		Omitted.				10 Examiners' initials.
				4 Surplus or other head of account concerned.	5 Amount *	6 Being adjustments in Public Works Officers' accounts	7 Written back of rejected items and other items already responded to	8 As per Objection Book "Items rejected."	9 Items awaiting clearance	
	Rs.	a.	p.		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	

* Minus figures should invariably be noted with a minus sign.

FORM 9.

(See Article 80.)

REGISTER OF ADJUSTMENTS OF ACCOUNTS CURRENT OBJECTIONS.

Accounts Current (a) with for 193 -3 .

Month of Adjust- ment.	Inward Account current in which written back.	Outward Account current in which accepted	Original		Amount Adjusted under				Ini- tials
					Debits		Credits.		
			Period of Account.	Items or voucher under objec- tion.	Items accepted, but awaiting clearance	Items rejected	Items accepted, but awaiting clearance	Items rejected.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

(a) Or Exchange Accounts.

FORM 10.—Special Adjustment Registrar for Public Works Items (Debits) of Inward Exchange Accounts.

(See Article 92.)

Part I.—Register of Items awaiting Response.

Right.

Left.

Name of month	Monthly Serial No. of Item as per Inward Exchange account.	Name of responding division.	No. and date of information sent to responding division in respect of items for which advices and acceptances are not exchanged by Divisional Officers.	Amount.	Brief notes of all connected correspondence, whether with Divisional Officers, or with Accountant General concerned.	If accepted.		If rejected.		
						Month in which responded.	Amount.	Amount rejected.	Month of Objection statement in which included.	Month of inward exchange account in which withdrawn, if not ultimately accepted.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				R a. p.			R a. p.	R a. p.		
<p>Total of the month's inward items</p> <p>Unresponded balance of previous month</p> <p>Total awaiting settlement</p> <p><i>Deduct</i>—Amount responded this month</p> <p>Unresponded balance carried forward</p>										

I certify that I have compared the entries of (1) addition and (2) deduction in this form with those in (1) the Inward Adjustment Register, Form 8, and (2) in the Detail Book respectively, and that they agree.

Superintendent.

† In the case of items included in the Lists of Advices of Transfer Form 9, received with the inward exchange account, the item number of the List should be entered in this column as the denominator of a fraction, the numerator of which will be the serial number of the List itself as given in the exchange account.

Part II.—Register of Responses.

FORMS.

165
[No. 10]

Month of response.	Name of responding division.	Reference to original item.		Amount brought to account	Initials of Superintendent in token of record, in Part I, of the response.	REMARKS.
		Month of account.	Item No.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				R		
				a. P.		

Part III—Abstract.

(In a suitable form similar to Audit Code Form 81.)

FORM 11.—Progress Register of Accounts Current.

(See Article 99.)

Progress Register of Exchange Accounts between

and

, for the year 19 . -19 .

Credits.

Debits.

—Remittances to this Province.	—Remittances to—	—Items adjust- able by this Pro- vince.	—Items adjust- able by—	tal.	Months.	—Remittances to this Province.	—Remittances to—	—Items adjust- able by this Pro- vince.	—Items adjust- able by—	tal.
-----------------------------------	---------------------	---	----------------------------	------	---------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	---	----------------------------	------

No. 71.

ge 166, Form 11—

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for "Accounts Current" occurring in
title of this form.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 71, dated the 1st November 1934)

					Final Supplementary Ex- change Accounts.				
					Total .				
					Inward Accounts—				
					April . .				
					May . .				
								
					March Preliminary.				
					Final . .				
					Supplementary Ex- change Accounts.				
					Total . .				
					Opening Balance .				
					Closing Balance .				
					GRAND TOTAL .				

FORMS.

Abstract of Progress Register of Accounts Current t.

Verbo Artículo 101.)

for the year 19 -19 .

1

[illegible]

No. 72.

Page 167, Form 12—

Substitute "Exchange Accounts" for "Accounts current" occurring in the title of this form.

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 72, dated the 1st November 1934)

FORM 12-1,

Exchange Account

	Total of ata fro	+ $\frac{+}{-}$
I.		
I.—Remittances to	-	
II.—Remittances from	.	
III.—Items adjustable by	.	
IV.—Items adjustable Ly	.	
Total	-	

Data

FORM 12-A.

(See Article 101.)

(To be printed on the reverse of Form 12 and also separately.)

Details of outstandings on the 31st March 19 in the Exchange
 Account between _____ and _____ under head _____
 Items adjustable by _____.

Serial No. of item.	Month of origina- tion.	Nature of item.	Amount.	Explanation.
1	2	3	4	5

N.B.—There will be one consecutive series of numbers for all the items shown in this statement.

Form 12-B.

(See Article 106.)

*List of schedules of payments made at treasuries of _____ Province
 during the period from _____ to _____ 193 , on account of _____*

No of vouchers	Name of Treasury.	Amount.	Remarks.

No.

Date

Forwarded to the Accountant General, Central Revenues with _____
 schedules and _____ vouchers.

Form 13.

(See Article 120.)

List of Schedules of Military Payments for the Month of 193 of
Treasuries in

Name of Treasury.	Cheques.			Transfer Receipts.			Emergent Advance			Miscellaneous Payments.			Total.			Remarks.
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	
Total																

Date

Accountant-General.

FORM 14.

(See Article 120.)

List of Schedules of Military Receipts for the Month of 192 of
Treasuries in

Name of Treasury.	Remittance transfer receipts issued on Military Treasure chests.			Departmental Receipts.			Receipts from other sources.			TOTAL.		
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.
Total												

Date

Accountant General.

FORM 15.

(See Article 122.)

Accounts Current between Civil and Military (including Marine)—Civil side.

Military District

Province

Month of

193 .

MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Dr.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Cr.

I	Remittances to Civil from Military (including Marine)— Writes-back of Departmental Receipts (Schedules attached).	
II	Remittances to Military (including Marine) from Civil .	
	Cheques	<div> <div>First List</div> <div>Second List</div> <div>Supplementary List</div> <div>Schedules attached</div> </div>
	Transfer Receipts	<div> <div>First List</div> <div>Second List</div> <div>Supplementary List</div> <div>Schedules attached</div> </div>
III	Items adjustable by Civil	
IV	Items adjustable by Military (including Marine)—	
	Emergent Advances	<div> <div>First List</div> <div>Second List</div> <div>Supplementary List</div> <div>Schedules attached</div> </div>
	Miscellaneous Pay- ments	<div> <div>First List</div> <div>Second List</div> <div>Supplementary List</div> <div>Schedules attached</div> </div>
	Total	

I	Remittances to Civil from Military (including Marine)—	
	Departmental Receipts	
	List of Receipts	
	Supplementary List	
	Schedules attached	
	Transfer Receipts on Military treasure-chests	
II	Remittances to Military (including Marine) from Civil—	
	Writes-back of Debts (Schedules attached)	
III	Items adjustable by Civil	
IV	Items adjustable by Military (including Marine)—	
	Miscellaneous Receipts	
	List of Receipts	
	Supplementary List	
	Schedules attached	
	Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund vide list attached, dated 19	
	Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund vide list attached, dated 19	
	Total	

NOTE.—No details need be given of "III—Items adjustable by Civil"—as the Civil side is entirely responsible for the adjustment. The details of the other items are shown in the schedules supporting the prescribed covering list.

Date

Accountant General.

(See Article 122.)

Accounts Current between Civil and Military (including Marine)—Civil side.

Province	Military District	Month of
		193 .

MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Dr.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Cr.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Dr.		MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Cr.	
I	Remittances to Civil from Military (including Marine)— Writes-back of Departmental Receipts (Schedules attached).	I	Remittances to Civil from Military (including Marine)— Departmental Receipts
II	Remittances to Military (including Marine) from Civil .		List of Receipts
	Cheques		Supplementary List
	First List		Schedules attached
	Second List		Transfer Receipts on Military treasure-chests
	Supplementary List		
	Schedules attached	II	Remittances to Military (including Marine) from Civil—
III	Items adjustable by Civil		Writes-back of Debits (Schedules attached)
IV	Items adjustable by Military (including Marine)—	III	Items adjustable by Civil
	First List	IV	Items adjustable by Military (including Marine)—
	Second List		Miscellaneous Receipts
	Supplementary List		List of Receipts
	Schedules attached		Supplementary List
	First List		Schedules attached
	Second List		Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund
	Supplementary List		side list attached, dated 19
	Schedules attached		Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund
			side list attached, dated 19
			Total

Note.—No details need be given of "III"—Items adjustable by Civil—so the Civil Department is entirely responsible for the adjustment. The details of the other items are shown in the schedules supporting the presumed covering list.

Date

Accountant General.

Civil Department

in account current with the Secretary of State for the month of

19 .

FORMS.

[No. 21

175

Credits.	Number of Schedule.	Indian Currency	British Currency	Debits	Number of Schedule	Indian Currency.		British Currency.	
						Rs.	A P	£	s. d.
Part I.—Items adjustable in India .				Part I.—Items adjustable in India					
His Majesty's Imperial Govern- ment.				His Majesty's Imperial Govern- ment.					
Miscellaneous				His Majesty's Indian Govern- ment in London					
His Majesty's Indian Government in London.									
(a) Stores charged to Local Funds and Indian States.									
(a) Pay and Pensions chargeable to Local Fund.									
(a) General Provident Fund .									
(a) Indian Civil Service Provi- dent Fund.									
Miscellaneous									
Total .				Total .					

Note.—Items marked (a) appear in the account with the High Commissioner for India.

FORM 21—contd.

in account current with the *Secretary of State* for the month of

19

Civil Department

Credits.	Number of Schedule.	Indian Currency	British Currency	Debits.	Number of Schedule.	Indian Currency	British Currency
		Rs.	A. P.			Rs.	A. P.
Part II.—Items adjustable in g- land. His Majesty's Imperial Government				Part II.—Items adjustable in Eng- land. His Majesty's Imperial Government.			
Advances in India on account of Naval Services.							
Bases and Minor Light dues							
Balances of Indian Shipping Master's Accounts							
Bills drawn in India on account of Emigration of Coolies and African Protectorates							
Miscellaneous							
His Majesty's Indian Government in London.				His Majesty's Indian Government in London.			
Miscellaneous							
Total .				Total .			
GRAND TOTAL				GRAND TOTAL			

FORM 22.

(See Art. 161, Rule 1.)

*Report of the Closing Balance of the Accounts for the Month of
rendered to the Board of Trade by the Shipping Masters in*

Accounts rendered by the Shipping Masters at	Shipping Masters' Accounts.						Seamen's Money orders payable to Board of Trade.		
	Payable to Board of Trade.			Payable by Board of Trade.					
	£	s	d.	£	s	d.	£	s	d.

Date

193 .

Accountant General.

FORM 23.

(See Art. 169.)

*Statement of Warrants issued by the Accountant-General during
the quarter* ending for payment of ^{pensions} leave salaries in the Colonies
which do not exchange accounts-current with the Government of India.*

No of entry.	Name and title of Government servant.	No. and date of warrant.		At what Colonial Treasury and by whom payable.	† Government and head of account to which leave salary is chargeable		Quarterly rate of pension and the leave salary amount chargeable to each Government and head of account.
		No.	Date.		Government.	Head of account	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

* Of the official year.

† See Notes 2 and 3 to Article 150.

The

Accountant-General.

FORM 24.

(See Art. 181.)

*Annual Abstract Statement of Stores received from England during the year
19 - 19 .*

Nature of Stores.	Value including Freight paid in London.	* Date of Receipt of Stores and of Entry in Store Account.	Remarks.

* Date of receiving the stores.

FORM 27.

(See Article 202.)

*Consolidated Abstract of Revenue and Receipts
Expenditure. for the month of
March 19 .—Final.*

Headings.	Progressive figures for the year.		
	Rs.	a.	p.

FORM 28.

Cancelled.

FORM 28-A.

Cancelled.

FORM 29.

(See Article 209.)

*Distribution Statement of Expenditure by Grants and Units of Appropriation
for 19 .*

Name of Grant

Amount sanctioned for expenditure in

India

Rs. _____

Primary Units.	April.		May.		June.		
	Amount of Appropriation	Expenditure.	Amount of Appropriation.	Progressive Expenditure	Amount of Appropriation.	Progressive Expenditure.	
							Similar other columns up to March Supplementary.

FORMS.

[Nos. 30—32.]

FORM 30.

(See Article 220.)

Transfer Entry in the accounts of..... 19 .

(Sectional No.)	Date	General No.
	Dr.	
	MAJOR HEAD & MINOR HEAD, DETAILED HEAD.	
	To	
	Heads in two lines as above.	
	Cr.	
Debit Post. Page of T. B. Ledger, Date of Posting, Initials of Poster.	Full description of the item should here be given, with a reference to the direct account from which the entry now corrected, was taken (if it be not one of the ordinary monthly entries), and also to the correspondence leading up to the correction. The explanation may, if necessary, be continued on the reverse.	Credit Post. Page of T. B. Ledger, Date of Posting, Initials of Poster.

Supt. of the Section receiving the entry.

This entry has been noted in
the Detail Book for
the Classified Abstract of
the month of.....

Superintendent.

Gazetted Officer.

Supt. of Section desiring the entry.

Sent to Superintendent—Section,
for note and return.

Noted and returned.

FORM 31.

Cancelled.

FORM 32.

(See Articles 221 and 224—226.)

Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.

Original.		Transfer Entry.		Detail Book Posting. Departmental Abstract Posting.		
Debit.	Credit.	Number.	District or Department.	Head of Account.	Debit.	Credit.

No. 111.

Page 182, Form 33—

For the words " See Part III of the Book of Account Forms " substitute
 " See List of Forms on page 158 ".

[Correction to the Account Code, No. 111, dated the 1st February 1936.]

Rs	a	p	Opening entries.	Rs	a	p
			Carried over.			

Monthly postings.

	April.						May.						June.						Similar monthly Columns.					
	Dr.			Cr.			Dr.			Cr.			Dr.			C.			Dr.			Cr.		
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.
Brought forward.																								
Sundry Accounts Dr.																								
To Sundry Revenue & Receipt heads Cr.																								
etc.																								
etc.																								
Carried over																								
Dr.	Cr.																							

Rs.	a	p	Brought forward.	Rs	a.	p.
			Closing entries.			
			Total			

(See Article 227-B.)

Ledger for heads which are closed to Government.

Part I.—Central Government.

Part II.—Provincial Government.

[illegible][illegible]

FORM 36.

(See Article 242.)

Government of

Trial-Balance Sheet for the year ending

Account Amounts.		Ledger page or folio	Names of ledger heads	Balance Amounts.	
Debits.	Credits.			Debits.	Credits.

1. The columns to the left should be filled up with the totals of the postings on either side of every account, and should equal, and be compared with the forward totals of the journal; entries in columns to the right will appear only opposite those heads which are carried on with a balance into the book of the following year.

2. The ledger heads should be arranged by groups (see list in Appendix 7 to the Audit Code), and the totals made for each group.

FORM 37.

(See Article 263.)

*Abstract Statement of Bills***outstanding on 31st March 1922.*

District or province drawing.†	Outstanding on account of			Total outstanding.
	1919-20.	1920-21	1921-22.	

* Insert Supply Bills or Remittance Transfer Receipts, Local or Foreign.

† The monthly details for each district or province should be filed with the office copy of the statement.

FORM 38.

(See Article 288.)

Statement of Loans and Advances to Municipalities, etc., during 19

Corporation receiving the Loan.	Amount of Loans sanctioned.	Rate of Inter- est.	Date of Order authorizing the loan.	Balance from last year.	Amount advance- ed this year.	Total	Amount re-paid.	Balance of Loan at close of year.	Amount of In- terest received and credited to Revenue.	Balance of Interest unpaid
	Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
	52,50,000 0 0	4 (4)		42,00,000 0 0	9,50,000 0 0	51,50,000 0 0	..	51,50,000 0 0	1,82,821 14 8	
	6,50,000 0 0	4 (4)		..	..	..	..	..	..
	2,00,000 0 0	5		..	35,154 10 11	35,154 10 11	10,000 0 0	25,154 10 11	968 0 1	
	12,85,000 0 0	4 (4)		..	50,000 0 0	50,000 0 0	..	50,000 0 0	1,000 0 0	
	..	5		6,19,253 8 8	..	6,19,253 8 8	6,19,253 8 3	..	1,14,225 14 7	
	..	4		37,91,175 0 0	..	37,91,175 0 0	11,248 0 0	37,79,927 0 4	1,51,591 13 4	
	..	NH		1,22,724 0 0	..	1,22,724 0 0	92,800 0 0	29,924 0 0	..	
	20,000 0 0	5		..	11,006 12 8	11,006 12 8	..	11,006 12 8	..	

(a) In addition to this rate two per cent. has been appropriated to form a Sinking Fund.
The columns are not fully filled up, as sample entries only are required for guidance.

[No. 39.

FORMS.

FORM 39.

(See Article 289.)

Statement of loans made to Indian States for famine/general purposes.

Year

19

Left.

1 Serial No.	2 Name of State.	Amount of loans.		5 Rate of interest.	6 Terms of repayment.	7 Amount of principal repaid prior to the year under report.	Arrears due at commencement of year.	
		3 As originally sanctioned and date of grant.	4 As actually advanced.				8 Principal	9 Interest.

Right.

Amount due for the year under report.		Amount repaid during the year under report.		Arrears due at the close of the year.		16 Balance of the loan outstanding (including arrears of Principal) at the close of the year.	17 Remarks (including a statement as to the purpose of the loan in each case.)	18 Reference to orders sanctioning loan
10 Principal.	11 Interest.	12 Principal	13 Interest.	14 Principal	15 Interest			

FORM 40.

(See Article 290.)

Statement of the Sinking Funds for Redemption of Loans during 19

Corporations.	Balance		Receipts.		Total.		Payments.		Balance.	
	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.	Government Securities.	Cash.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
54,200 0 0 895 11 4			54,000 0 0	66,471 2 1	1,33,800 0 0	97,266 5 5	..	97,276 2 3	1,33,800 0 0	90 11 2
..		..	500 0 0	500 0 0	500 0 0	500 0 0	..	479 4 11	500 0 0	20 11 1

FORM 43.

(See Article 306.)

Capital and Revenue Account of Residences and their subsidiary services
for the year 19 -19

Left.

1 Locality	2 Serial No	3 Particulars of buildings.	4 Capital outlay to end of year under report *	Capital cost which has not been taken into account in calculating the standard rent		7 Net capital expenditure on which the present standard rent has been calculated [4—(5+6)].	8 Number of years for which revenue accounts have been kept	Annual allowance for maintenance of the entire building (including premises)		
				5 Cost or value of site including expenditure on its preparation	6 Minor additions and alterations mentioned in note 2 under F. R. 45-A III			9 Ordinary	10 Special	11 Municipal or other taxes payable by Government.

Right

Actual expenditure on maintenance inclusive of Municipal or other taxes payable by Government			Interest on capital outlay to end of year under report (Column 4) or rent payable by Government.	Total annual cost to Government, i.e., Total of columns 14 and 16	Standard rent per annum.		Rent realised during the year.†			Remarks (1) Explanation of short realisation. (2) Reference to orders fixing special rents, etc. (3) Explanation of excess of average annual maintenance charges over the amount permissible, Columns 9, 10 & 11. (4) Information as to whether a rule other than F. R. 45-A is applicable.
12 During the year.	13 To end of year under report.	14 Average per annum.			17 Date from which it is operative.	18 Amount.	19 Monthly rent.	20 Number of months.	21 Amount	

* Column

† guide letter.

† Columns 19 and 20.—When two or more rates are chargeable during a year, each period of occupation (in months and days) with its rate should be noted in the Remarks column.

FORM 44.

(See Article 313.)

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNTS.

PART I.—General Abstract of Financial Results of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which separate Revenue Accounts are kept for the year 19 -19 .

Name of Projects.	Cost of construction as now estimated.			Date of closure of construction estimate or in the case of works under construction, date of sanction.	Capital Outlay.					
	Direct charges.	Indirect charges.	Total.		During the year.			To end of the year.		
					Direct charges.	Indirect charges.	Total.	Direct charges.	Indirect charges.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Accumulated arrears of simple interest to end of the year.	Total capital invested to end of the year (column 11 and column 12.)	Gross receipts during the year.			Working expenses and maintenance during the year—inclusive of indirect charges.			Net revenue Surplus + Deficit —.
12	13	14 Direct receipts.	15 Portion of land revenue due to works.	16 Total.	17 Direct charges	18 Indirect charges.	19 Total.	20

Percentage on capital outlay column 11. Gain "G." Loss "L."	Simple interest for the year as detailed in Part IV.	Net gain.	Net loss.	Percentage of net revenue (column 20) on capital invested (column 13).			Prescribed rate of interest as test of productivity.	Remarks.
				During.	During.	During.		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29

[No. 44.

FORMS.

FORM 44—contd.

Project.

PART II.—Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure for and to end of year 19 - 19 .

Heads of Account (Minor and Detailed heads)	Direct Charges.			Cost of construc- tion as now estimated	Expendi- ture against closed estimates.	Remarks (if any).
	To end of previous year.	During the year.	Total.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	R	R	R	R	R	

Project.

PART III.—Revenue Account for and to end of year 19 - 19 .

Pages 193-94, Form 44—
F. 1. Annual construction estimate.

(1) Part II.—For the three columns Nos. 2 to 4 under "direct charge" substitute two columns headed "During the year" and "To end of the year" and number them as 2 and 3 respectively. Also omit column 6 "Expenditure against closed estimates" and re-number the existing columns 5 and 6 as 4 and 5.

(2) Part III.—Replace the three columns Nos. 2 to 4 under "Gr Receipts" and also the three columns Nos. 6 to 8 under "Gross Work Expenses" by two columns headed "During the year" and "To end of the year" and number the new columns as 2, 3, 5 and 6, re-numbering the existing columns 7 and 9 as 4 and 7 respectively.

(3) Part V.—For the three columns under "Amount" substitute two columns headed "During the year" and "To end of the year".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 108, dated the 2nd January 1935.)

Total Direct Receipts.		Total Direct Charges			
Portion of Land Revenue due to Works.		Indirect Charges as per Part V.			
Total Gross Receipts		Gross Charges			
Net Deficit (if any)		Balance Net Revenue.			
GRAND TOTAL		Grand Total			

FORM 44—contd.

Project.

Part IV.—Interest Account for and to end of year 193 -3 .

Interest	Amount		Net Revenue.	Amount.
Total Interest to end of previous year			Net Revenue realised to end of previous year, as per Part III	
Interest charges for the year .			Net Revenue realised during the year, as per Part III .	
Total Interest to end of year .			Total Net Revenue realised to end of the year as per Part II	
**Balance .			**Balance .	
TOTAL .			TOTAL .	

FORM 44—contd.

Project.

Part V.—Account of Indirect charges for and to end of year 193 -3 .

Particulars.	Amount.		
	To end of previous year	During year.	Total
Capital Account—			
Capitalised abatement of Land Revenue			
Leave and Pensionary Charges			
Audit and Accounts Establishment			
Total Capital Account .			
Revenue Account—			
Capitalised abatement of Land Revenue			
Leave and Pensionary Charges			
Audit and Accounts Establishment			
Total Revenue Account .			

FORM 44—concl'd.

Project.

Part VI.—Statement comparing Capital cost to end of 193 -3 , with sanctioned Estimates.

Particulars.	Charges against closed sanctions			Current sanctions.			Total charges to date against old and current sanctions.	Remarks.
	Expenditure against construction estimate	Expenditure against open capital sanctions	Total.	Charges to date.	Amount of sanctioned estimate	Unspent Balance		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

**Balance will be entered on the Interest or the Net Revenue side as may be necessary.

INDEX.

This index deals only with the rules in the several chapters and does not cover the appendices or the forms. It has been compiled solely for the purpose of references. No expression used in it should be considered as in any way interpreting the rules

A	Articles	Accounts—contd	Articles.
Abstract of transfer entries—		Classification of —	
See Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.		See Classification of Accounts	
Account between England and India—		Consolidated Abstract.	
See London Account		See Consolidated Abstract	
Account Code—		Correcting or additional entries made after despatch of the final March—	203, 204
Amended and revised by Auditor General	Preface	Corrections in accounts	205, 215
Extent of application of — to different Audit offices	Preface	Detail Book	
Issued under Statutory Rules	Preface	See Detail Book	
Accountant General—		Distribution Statement	
Expression — includes the Comptrollers, North West Frontier Province and Arsam, and the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department	Introductory Note	See Distribution Statement	
See also Audit Officer		Exchange—	
Accounts—		See Accounts Current	
Accounts Current—		Finance and Revenue Accounts	7(h) 15— 17, 210
See Accounts Current		Foreign Remittances	13, 47
Accounts of Charitable Endowments	Annex. to Chap 19	Form of—kept in Audit office, determined by Auditor General	5
Accounts of Provincial Governments	293—298	Form of accounts rendered to the Indian Audit Department, prescribed by Auditor General	3
—Accounts with Foreign States	56, 57	Form of Finance and Revenue—prescribed by the Secretary of State	11
Accounts with other Audit circles, etc —		Form of initial —determined by Auditor General	3
See Accounts Current and Central Adjusting Account.		General accounts are joint—of Central and Provincial transactions and exclude certain transactions	10 Rule 1, 201
Action to be taken if—of a treasury or departmental officer are delayed	189 Rule 1	General duties of Audit officers in respect of—	9—12
Administrative — of Irrigation works, etc	312—329	General outlines of the system of Government—	7, 8
Capital and Revenue—for Irrigation works	312—329	Governor General in Council or the local Government may require information which can be derived from — maintained in Audit office	6
Capital and Revenue—of residencies	300	Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental adjustments	
Central Adjusting Account	67, App. 2	See Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental Adjustments.	
Central Books:			
See Journal and Ledger.			
Civil Account	206		

	Articles.		Articles
Accounts—contd.		Accounts Current—contd.	
Intervention of Finance Department should be sought if the prescribed forms of— or bills are deviated from in any case		—between Civil and Military— <i>contd.</i>	
Loans and advances :		Transactions with Military treasure chests	129
See Loans and Advances		—between Civil and Posts and Telegraphs :	
Local Books :		Adjustment of the cost of stationery and printing charges	142 Note 8
See Journal and Ledger.		Audit Jurisdiction of Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs	143
London Account :		Due date	141
See London Account		Exchange Accounts	140
March—, preliminary and final	202	Postal Insurance Premium	142 Note 4
March exchange—	65—66	Responsibility of adjustment	143
Outlines of the system of—	7	List of Accounts Officers who are in accounts with each Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs	Annex. A Chap 8
Prescribing of new returns	26	—between Civil and Railways	
Pro-forma :		Annual statement submitted to Auditor General.	137
See Pro-forma accounts		Debts for amounts due on warrants, credit notes and for supplies should be accepted at once	49, 50
Prohibition of alterations in—	205	Form of account	133
Responsibilities of Finance Department for the maintenance of—	4	Heads of classification	133
Returns, statements and— required by Auditor General should be prepared in forms prescribed by him	6	List of Railway Audit Officers in account with Civil Audit Officers	131, Annex. A. Chap. 7.
Transfer Entries :		Monthly reconciliation	135—136
See Transfer Entries		Report to Auditor General regarding delays in adjustment	135
Trust accounts	352—357	Special procedure for accounts for March	134
Accounts Current—		—between England and India :	
Accounts for March	65, 66	See London Accounts	
Account should be agreed with Consolidated Abstract and Ledger	58	—with Central Revenues should take precedence of others	103
—between Civil and Military :		—with Foreign States	55, 57, 253
Account for March	123	Adjustment Register of Public Works Items	91
Debts of supplies by Military Department should be adjusted at once	50	Advance and Suspense Items	93
Explanation of heads of account	122	Classification	70, Annex. to Chap. 4. 122, 133
Form of account	122	Despatch and disposal of Objection Statements	65, 89, 89
Lapses of transfer receipts and cheques	126	Disposal of account	75—87
Schedule of receipts and payments	120, 121		
✓ Transactions appertaining to Indian Military Service Family pension Regulations	180		
✓ Transactions appertaining to Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund	130		
✓ Transactions relating to deceased soldiers' and deserters' estates	127		

INDEX.

Articles	Articles
Accounts Current—contd.	Accounts Current—concl.
Due date 74	Responsibility of Audit Officers
Expression—defined 47, 58	for adjustment of items of— 8 (2), 11
63, 70, 122, 133.	Restrictions 62
Page 137, Index—	No. 42.
Delete "265" occurring against the catch-words "Verification Balances" under the heading "Accounts Current".	
Correction to the Account Code, No. 42, dated the 3rd September 1911	
Items should be liable 65	Accounts of Provincial Govern- ments—
Year of account 69	Adjustment of the transfer be- tween the Central and provincial Governments 296, 298
Kinds of items contained in— 69	Annual statement of transfers between the Central Govern- ment and Provincial Govern- ments 298
List of authorised— 60	Annual statement showing the distribution of the revenue and expenditure between the Cen- tral and Provincial Governments: Form 294
Name, heading or title is not changeable 61	General accounts of the Audit office are joint accounts of the Central and provincial transac- tions 10 Rule 1, 201
Net payments only entered, ex- ceptions 52	Monthly provincial accounts 292
Not generally allowed between Non Civil Audit officers 8 Rule 1	Procedure for working out and adjustment of balances of Provincial Governments 293—295
Objections relating to— dealt with as other audit objections 88, 89	Accounts with other Audit circles—
Original entry, defined 51 Rule 1	Accounts with Foreign States 56—57
Outward account with Account- ant General, Central Revenue 117	Classes of accounts explained 47
African Protectorates 117	Conditions under which transac- tions may be transferred from one Audit circle to another 45, 63
Ancient monuments 108	How transfer of a transaction is effected 48
Colonial Governments 115	Inter-departmental adjustments and inter-provincial adjust- ments
Convict charges of Indian States 114	See Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental Ad- justments.
Home and Revenue Departments 109	Responsibility of Audit Officers 8 (2), 11
Indian Audit Department 111	See also Accounts Current and Central Adjusting Account.
List of items included 102, Annex to Chap. 4	
Remittances of coin 112	
Schedules of receipts and lists of payments pertaining to Cen- tral Departments 101—106	
Submission in advances of other accounts 103	
Survey of India 107	
Procedure for watching adjust- ments under heads I and II of Public Works transactions 77	
Progress Register 61, 75, 99, 135, 153	
Responding entry, defined 51 Rule 1	
Response and adjustment watched through adjustment register 77, 81	
Responsibilities of both parties for adjustment 61, 75, 99, 135, 153	

	Articles.		Articles
Adjustments—		Advances and Loans—	
— by Transfer Entry :		See Loans and Advances	
See Transfer Entries		African Protectorates—	
Inter-departmental—		Receipts and charges should be ad-	
Rules concerning—		justed with the Accountant	
See Inter-provincial and		General, Central Revenues . Annex, A	
Inter-departmental adjust-		to Chap. 4, 117	
ments		in 119	
Register for noting adjustment of		Ancient Monuments—	
Exchange Account objections	89	Receipts and payments should be	
Register of adjustment of Ex-		adjusted with the Accountant	
change Account transactions		General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	
adjustable through Public		to Chap. 4, 108	
Works divisional accounts .	91—98	Annual Transfers—	
Administrative Accounts of Irriga-		Allowed in certain specified cases	214
tion Works, etc.—		Archaeological Survey—	
Accountant General should pre-		Receipts and payments should be	
pare—annually	312	adjusted with the Accountant	
Account of capital	317—320	General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	
Account of indirect charges pro-		to Chap. 4, 104—106	
cedure and form	324, 325	Audit Officer—	
Account of interest :		Duties of — as an accounting	
Calculation of interest	323	officer]	9—11
Form of account	322	Entrusted with duties of the	
Account of revenue	321	Deputy Controller of the Cur-	
Classification of projects	315	rency, in Madras and Burma . 23 Rule 1	
Comparison of capital cost with		Main duties of—as an accounting	
sanctioned estimates	326, 327	officer	6
Date of opening of revenue		Personal responsibilities for ac-	
account of projects	321 Rule 1	counts	10
Exclusion of charges under sus-		Progress of expenditure on works	
pense	317 Rule 3,	met from loans granted by a	
	321 Rule 2	Government should be intima-	
Exhibition of charges of Es-		tated to the Government	276
tablishment and Tools and		References by — on matters of	
Plant in—	317 Rule 1,	classification and accounts	
	321 Rule 2	should be addressed to Auditor	
Financial results	316	General	27
Form	313	References by—on subjects under	
Inclusion of survey charges	318	the administration of the Con-	
Review of —	328	troller of the Currency should	
Scope of —	312—314	be addressed to that officer	23
Submission of — to		Responsibility as Treasurer of	
Auditor General	329	Charitable Endowments	348—351
Local Government	323	Responsibility as Trustee of	
Suggestions for changes in classi-		public or quasi-public funds	352—357
fication of projects	323	Responsibility for accounts of	
Suggestions to effect economies or		transactions in which Govern-	
to develop the revenue	328 Rule 1	ment is debtor or creditor	10
Advances—		Responsibility for accuracy of	
Permanent :—balances how veri-		accounts, etc.	10
fied	257	Responsibility for clearing of out-	
See also Loans and Advances		standings in Exchange and	
		Central adjusting accounts	11

Audit Officer—contd.	Articles.	Audit Officer—contd.	Articles.
Responsibility for collecting accounts of the Audit circle	9	Responsibility for supplying information called for by certain authorities	6
Responsibility for exchanging accounts with other Audit Officers	9-11	Responsibility for supplying information required for Finance and Revenue Accounts	16, 17, 210
Responsibility for intimating the progress of actuals as compared with estimates to certain authorities	382	Responsibility for watching of actuals as compared with budget	382-385
Responsibility for keeping the Government informed of the expenditure under loans and advances	277	Responsibility for watching out-standings in accounts with other Audit Officers, etc	11, 64, 75, 93, 125, 153
Responsibility for maintaining details of outstanding balances	23	Responsibility to direct the matters out of which the accounts arise	10
Responsibility for maintaining Journal and Ledger, etc	18	Review of balances should be taken up by—personally	245
Responsibility for maintenance of certain <i>pro-forma</i> accounts	25	Submission of new accounts returns to — prescribed by Auditor General	26
Responsibility for making up a monthly account of the Audit circle and its submission to the Controller of the Currency	7(1), 9, 206	Auditor General—	
Responsibility for making up the year's account of the Audit circle and its submission to Auditor General	7(x), 9, 202, 210	Controller of Railway Accounts furnishes — with a consolidated statement of exchange account transactions	137
Responsibility for personally examining the figures of the Civil Account	206	Administrative accounts of Irrigation works, etc. submission to—	329
Responsibility for preparing or checking budget estimates	353-359	Annual account of each Audit circle is submitted to —	7(g), 9(4)
Responsibility for preparing <i>pro-forma</i> accounts, etc		Annual consolidated abstract of Progress Register of exchange	101
Responsibility <i>pro-forma</i> accounts		No. 129.	
Responsibility assistance in budgets		Page 199, Index, Table A—	
Responsibility of the Cur		Delete the following entry under the catchword " Auditor General "	
Responsibility checking of balances		" Charges recoverable from the Secretary of State are advised to	
Responsibility for scrutiny of the accounts of Sinking Funds	291	(Correction to the Account Code, No. 129, dated the 2nd March 19	
Responsibility for submission of a copy of his review of balances to Auditor General	23, 244	to —	
Responsibility for submission of a monthly provincial account to the local Government	292	Completes the Finance and Revenue accounts	
		Consolidated Abstract for March final is submitted to —	
		Consolidates the annual accounts of All Audit circles	
		17 to 1	
		202, 210	
		7(4)	

Delete the following entries under the catchword " Auditor General " :—			Articles.
Emigration bills drawn at Calcutta are forwarded to	163		
London Accounts (Outward) are submitted to by Audit Officers	12, 154		169
Navy Bills in duplicate are submitted to	162		
Sends extracts of Inward London Accounts to Audit Officers.	12, 168 175, 186	12, 168, 175, 186	IV
Watches the progress of adjustments of London Accounts.	153, Rule 1.		24
(Correction to the Account Code, No. 130, dated the 2nd March 1936.)			

Delete the following entry under the catchword " Auditor General " :—			Articles.
Supplies forms for use in collection of Besses and Minicoy Light Dues.	159		242
(Correction to the Account Code, No. 139, dated the 2nd March 1936.)			
Loans and advances : annual returns submitted to —	288, 289		
London accounts (outward) are submitted to — by Audit Officers	12, 154		
Maintains Central Journal and Ledger.	21		
May amend or revise the Account Code	Preface		
May call upon any officer to furnish any information required for the completion of Finance and Revenue accounts	16		
Navy bills in duplicate are submitted to —	162		
Prescribes the form in which the accounts should be kept in Audit office	5		
Prescribes the form of initial accounts and of accounts rendered to the Audit office	3		
Prescribes the submission of new accounts returns to Audit office requires the approval of —	26		
Issues accounts : copy of each sent prepared for submission to local Government should be submitted to —	299 Rule 1		
Watches the adjustment of transactions under the Central Adjusting Account	8 Rule 1, 67		
Watches the progress of adjustments of London Accounts	153 Rule 1		
Average, General—			
Explanation and procedure	162		
Average Rate of Exchange—			
Expression — defined, and its application	346		
B.			
Balance of Provident Funds—			
Verification	252		
Baluchistan Administration—			
Receipts and charges should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues	Annex. A to Chap. 4		
Basses and Minicoy Light Dues	158—160 Annex. B to Chap. 9		
Bills—			
— for expenditure of Central Government - forms prescribed by Governor General in Council	2		
— for Provincial expenditure : forms prescribed by Governor in Council with the concurrence of Auditor General	2		

INDEX.

Articles.

Articles.

No. 43.

Page 201, Index—

For "261-264" against the catch-words "Verification of balances exchange" under the heading "Bills" substitute "261-263".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 43, dated the 3rd September 1911)

	<i>to Chap. 4</i>				
	<i>101-106</i>			<i>results and adequacy of stand.</i>	
				<i>and rents.</i>	<i>300</i>
Budget—				Personal responsibility of Gazetted	
Audit Officer renders assistance				Officer checking the accounts .	<i>310 Rule 2</i>
in the preparation of — .	<i>358</i>			Prepared annually by Accountant	
Estimates of the Mysore Assigned				General	<i>300</i>
Tract and Mysore Residency .	<i>361</i>			Review of —	<i>310</i>
Instructions for reviewing and				Scope of —	<i>301-304</i>
checking of —	<i>359</i>			Separate accounts required for	
Reports of progress of actuals				buildings of Central Govern-	
against — estimates to the				ment	<i>311</i>
Controller of the Currency .	<i>366-369</i>			Separate accounts required for	
Responsibility for preparation				military buildings	<i>311</i>
of — rests with Finance De-				Suggestions for revision of rents	<i>310</i>
partment	<i>358</i>			Suggestions regarding the suit-	
Responsibility for watching of				ability of rules for fixing rents,	
actuals against — estimates and				etc	<i>310</i>
grants	<i>362-365</i>			Year from which capital and re-	
Special points regarding the — of				venue accounts of a residence	
Survey of India	<i>360</i>			are opened	<i>303</i>
Bureau of Central Intelligence—				Cash Balance —	
Receipts and payments should be				Verification of —	<i>263</i>
adjusted with the Accountant				Cash Remittances—	
General, Central Revenues .	<i>Annex. A</i>			Verification of balances of — .	<i>259</i>
	<i>to Chap. 4,</i>			Central Adjusting Account—	
	<i>101-106</i>			Adjustments of — watched by	
				Auditor General	<i>8 Rule 1, 67</i>
Capital and Revenue Accounts of				Inter departmental adjustments:	
Residences—				See Inter-provincial and Inter-	
Account of furniture and instal-				departmental Adjustments	
lations	<i>305</i>			Original item: term defined .	<i>51 Rule 1</i>
Accounts prepared by circles of				Procedure	<i>67 App. 2.</i>
superintendence	<i>309</i>			Responding item: term defined .	<i>51 Rule 1</i>
Calculation of capital cost of				Responsibility of Audit Officer	
residences forming part of				for watching adjustments of — .	<i>11 App. 2.</i>
offices	<i>307 Rule 1</i>			Responsibility of Auditor	
Calculation of interest charges .	<i>306</i>				

INDEX.

Articles.	Articles.
Central Revenues—	Classification of Accounts—contd.
Accountant General—, incorporates the account of Deputy Accountant General, —, Calcutta in his accounts. . . 7(f), Rule 1	See also Accounts Current and London Account.
Accounts current with— should take precedence of other accounts . . . 103	Colonial Governments—
Date of closing monthly accounts . . . 202	Quarterly statement of leave salaries and pensions payable in— . . . 169
Exchange accounts with Account-	Receipts and charges should be adjusted with the Accountant . . . 56

No. 131.

Page 202, Index, Table C—

Insert the following entries in their proper places under the catchword "Central Revenues":—

Charges recoverable from the Secretary of State are advised to . . . 186	26
Emigration bills drawn at Calcutta are forwarded to . . . 163	24
London accounts (Outward) are forwarded to by Audit Officers. . . 12, 184	202
Navy bills in duplicate are forwarded to . . . 162	5(e)
Sends extracts of Inward London Account to Audit Officers. . . 12, 183	209
Watches the progress of adjustments of London Accounts. . . 153, Rule 1.	200

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 131, dated the 2nd March 1938.)

Rules for — MINOR to Chap. 19	Journal entries require Auditor General's approval . . . 205(e)
Civil Account—	Minor entries posted in red ink . . . 199
Compiled from the Abstract of Major Head Totals for submission to the Controller of the Currency 206	Procedure for adjustments effected after closing of abstracts for March final 203, 204
Classification of Accounts—	Progressive totals 198
— of joint establishment, etc . . . 214(m)	Prohibition of alterations after closing of — 205
Preliminary — in some cases purposely erroneous 211 Rule 1	Submission of certificates of completion to the Controller of the Currency 202
Questions relating to — to be referred to Auditor General . . . 27	Totals of major heads 198(d)
Transactions are either classified in the Audit office, or the accuracy of the classification made by departmental officers is checked in the Audit office . . . 7(e)	Controller of the Currency—
	Advices the gain or loss on exchange relating to the Gold Standard Reserve 334

INDEX.

Articles	Articles.
Controller of the Currency—contd.	
Audit Officers submit extracts from their monthly accounts to the — 7(d), 202, 206	
Civil Account is submitted to the — in special forms supplied by him 206	
Monthly certificate of completion of consolidated abstract is submitted to — 202	
Reports to the — of progress of actual receipts and disbursements 365—369	
Responsibility of the — for maintaining accounts of Foreign Remittances and Imperial Bank Deposits 18, 47	
Responsibility of the — for	
	Deceased Soldiers' and Deserters' Estates 127
	Defaults—
	—in repayments of loans to be reported to the Government which sanctioned the loan 237
	Departmental Accounts—
	Are rendered to the Audit office and classified there under appropriate heads of account 7(d) & (e)
	Transfer entries to be noted in the Classified Abstract of— 218(b)
	Deposits—
	Verification of balances of— 253, 254
	Deposits of Local Funds—
	Verification of balances of— 249
	Deposits of Service Funds—

No. 26.

Page 203, Index, Catch Word "convict charges"—

Delete this heading together with the entry thereunder.

[Correction to Account Code, No 26, dated the 1st June 1934.]

Correspondence—

Controllers of Military Accounts and Railway Audit Officers may communicate direct with Auditor General on routine matters 27, Rule 1	
References on matters under the administration of the Controller of the Currency should be addressed to that officer 28	
References regarding the classification of transactions and the form and procedure of account should be addressed to the Auditor General 27	

D

Dates—

Interval between one date and another how reckoned for calculation of interest	App. 4
--	--------

Debit Heads—

Annual report of balances to the Auditor General	244
Closed to balance : exceptions	240
Ledger is kept for —	223
Deceased and distressed seamen—	
Transactions on account of —	161, Annex. C to Chap. 9

Closing of —	
Form of —	190
List of heads of account opened in —	191
Monthly closing entries	196
Object of the —	189
Posting of transfer entries	228
Direct Remittances to England	151
Distribution Statement—	
— of Expenditure by grants and units of appropriation Form and use of —	203

E

Endowments, Charitable—

See Charitable Endowments, England—

Cash transactions between — and India should be adjusted through the remittances accounts	150
Direct remittances to —	151
Sterling transactions relating to Indian revenues adjusted finally in Home Accounts	150
See also London Account.	

INDEX.

Articles.	Articles
Estimates—	Gold Standard Reserve—
See Budget	Transfers through 234
Exchange—	Government Accounts—
Average rate of 346	See System of Accounts.
Current rate of — on bills relating to the Gold Standard Reserve 334	Governor General in Council—
Final adjustment of — 347	Auditor General's report of balances is sent to — 24
Gain or loss by — is brought to account on the books of the Accountant General concerned 347	Custodian of the Public account 1
Official rate of — 343	May issue Treasury Orders with the sanction of the Secretary of State 1
Origin of — 330	May require any information which can be derived from the accounts maintained in Audit offices 6
Rate of — for inward sterling money orders and British Postal Orders 344	Prescribes the procedure for payments into treasury of moneys derived from sources other than provincial revenue 2
Rates of—	Tour charges of — should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4
General 341	H
Uniform rate of 343	High Commissioner—
Exchange Accounts—	Adjusts finally in his accounts the sterling transactions relating to Indian revenues 150
See Accounts Current	Brings to his account the payments of leave, salaries and pensions made in colonies on account of the Government of India 169
Exchange on sterling transactions—	Functions exercised by — 149, Annex. E, Chap. 9
Final adjustment of — 347	His remittance accounts with India;
Transaction should be adjusted by the Accountant General concerned 347	See London Accounts.
F	Home and Revenue Departments—
Finance and Revenue Accounts—	Expenditure Procedure relating to — 109, Annex. A to Chap. 4
Compiled by Auditor General 7(h), 16, 210	I
Form of —, determined by the Secretary of State 16	Imperial Cadet Corps—
Presented to Parliament 7(h), 15	Receipts and charges should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104—106
Returns and statements relating to—should be prepared in prescribed forms 17	
Returns required from Audit Officers 7(g), 17, 210	
Statutory provisions for — 15, III	
Foreign Remittances—	
Adjustments watched by the Controller of the Currency 13, 47	
Expression—defined 13	
Forest Surveys 107, 359	
G	
General Average 183	
Legal Survey—	
and payments should be with the Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104, 106	

INDEX.

Articles.	Articles.
Imperial Department of Agriculture—	Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental Adjustments—contd.
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues . . . Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104—106	Conditions under which adjustments are permissible . . . 45
Imperial Meteorological Department—	Debits for supplies by Military and Railway departments should be accepted at once . . . 50
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues . . . Annex. A, Chap 4, 104—106	How a transfer is adjusted in accounts . . . 48
Imperial Service Troops—	Original credits or debits should precede the responding debits and credits : Exceptions . . . 51
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues . . . Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104—106	Railway debits for amounts due on warrants and credit notes should be accepted at once . . . 49
Indian Audit Department—	Responsibilities of Audit Officer for adjusting a charge transferred by another Audit Officer . . . 53—55
Certain charges should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues . . . Annex. A to Chap. 4, 111	Responsibilities of a department paying on behalf of another . . . ■
Indian States—	J
Adjustment of the transactions with— . . . 58, 57	Journal and Ledger—
Convict charges of certain— . . . 114	Auditor General maintains a central— . . . 21
Statement of loans to— . . . 289	Classification of accounts for purposes of Ledger . . . 229
Supply of English stores to, and recovery of cost from— . . . 175—178	Closed on receipt of orders from Auditor General . . . 237, 241
Verification of balances under the head "Account Current with—" . . . 258	Forms of Ledger . . . 227
Interest—	Form of Journal . . . 227
Annual transfer entries for— . . . 214	How closed . . . 237—240
Defaults in payment of— . . . 287	How opened . . . 229—231
—for any half year or year due at the end of that period. 282, Rule 1	Journal closed annually . . . 241
—on debt of Central Government adjusted finally on the books of the local Accountant General . . . 62	Ledger posted monthly from Abstract of Major Head Totals. . . 235
Loans bear interest for the day of advance but not of repayment . . . 279, Rule 1	Monthly entries, how journalised . . . 232—234
Procedure for calculation . . . 279, App. 4	No entries should pass into the books which have not appeared in the regular accounts : Exceptions . . . 10
Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental Adjustments—	Responsibilities of Audit Officers for maintaining local books . . . 18
Action to be taken when a voucher is not in order or is missing . . . 54	Submission of copy of Trial Balance sheet to Auditor General . . . 242
	Trial Balance sheet prepared annually . . . 242
	Verification of balance . . . 244
	Writes-off from balanced heads not permissible : Exceptions . . . 22
	Writes-off should be shown in the Review of Balances . . . 22, Rule 1

No. 132.

For the entry " Distribution of Inward Accounts by Audit Officers12, 168 " under the catchword substitute " Distribution of Inward Accounts by Account Revenues to Audit Officers.....12,168 ".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 132, dated)

Local Governments—	
Accounts of provincial receipts, charges and balances:	
See Accounts of provincial Governments.	
Administrative Accounts of Irrigation works, etc., submitted to—	223
Annual returns relating to loans and advances submitted to—	238—290
Audit Officer renders assistance to— in preparing the Budget estimates	253
Audit Officer renders assistance to— in watching of actuals against grants and estimates	362, 363
Capital and Revenue Accounts of residences submitted to—	309, 310
Defaults in payments of loans and advances to be reported to—	287

INDEX

	Articles		Articles.
London Account—contd.		London Account—concl.	
Stores for local funds, etc., charged through remittance account	175	Scope of Accounts Current	150
Stores for Central and Provincial Governments charged off finally in Home accounts	174	Sterling transactions are not included in —	150
Functions exercised by the High Commissioner	149, Annex. E.	Submission of — by Audit Officers	12, 154
		Submission of outward accounts by Auditor General	12
		Term defined	148, Rule 1

No. 133.

Page 207, Index, Table L—

Catchword = "London Account".

(1) For the entries—

Distribution of accounts by Auditor General to Audit Officers. 12, 168

Outstandings watched by Auditor General and by each Audit Officer. 153

Substitute the following :—

Distribution of accounts by Accountant General, Central Revenues, to Audit Officers. 12, 168

Outstandings watched by Accountant General, Central Revenues and by each Audit Officer. 153

(2) For the entry—

Submission of Outward accounts by Auditor General. 12

Substitute the following :—

Submission of Outward accounts by Accountant General, Central Revenues. 12

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 133, dated the 2nd March 1936.)

Basses and dues 158—160

Deceased and distressed seamen's accounts 161

Indian Cadets 165

Navy, emigration and other bills 162, 163

Stamp duty on Royal Warrants 164, 165

Submission of — 12, 154

Rates of Exchange 341—346

Receipts and payments should be adjusted with Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104—106

Minkoy Light Dues 153—160

Monthly Provincial Account—

Form and procedure 292

INDEX.

	Articles		Articles.
N		<i>Pro forma Account(s).</i> —contd.	
Navy Bills—		—of certain classes of works of	
Adjustment of the transactions		Public Works Department	299
of —	162	—of Irrigation Works, etc.	312—329
		—of residences	299—311
O		Public Works Balances—	
Objections—		Verification of —	267—271
Exchange account — and their		Public Works Remittances—	
adjustments	64, 75, 83, 89	Verification of balances of —	260
Official Rate of Exchange	343	Purchase of sterling in India	332
P		R.	
Paper Currency Reserve—		Railways—	
Transfers through	334	Accounts Current between Civil	
Permanent Advances—		and ———	
Verification of Balances of —	257	See Accounts Current.	
Personal Deposits—		Debits by — for amounts due on	
Balances how verified	254	warrants and credit notes	
Post Office—		should be accepted at once	49
See Posts and Telegraphs		Debits for cost of supplies by —	
Posts and Telegraphs—		should be adjusted at once	50
Accounts Current between Civil		Extent of application of Account	
and ———		Code to accounts of —	Preface
See Accounts Current.		Submission of annual accounts to	
Adjustment of stationery and		Auditor General	7 (g)
printing charges	142, Note 3.	Submission of London Accounts	12, 154
Extent of application of Account		Submission of monthly accounts	
Code to accounts of —	Preface	to the Controller of the Cur-	
Procedure for submission of annual		rency	7 (f)
accounts to the Auditor Gene-		Rate of Exchange—	
ral	7 (g)	See Exchange	
Procedure for submission of		Remittances (direct) to England	151
monthly accounts of — to the		Remittances for financing the	
Controller of the Currency	7 (f)	Home Treasury	331
Submission of London Accounts	12, 154	Remittance Heads—	
Progress Register—		Balances, how verified	244, 259, 260, 265
Maintenance of — relating to Ex-		Close to Balance : Exception	240
change accounts	64, 89, 153	Ledger should be kept for —	228
Pro forma Account(s)—		Remittances of Coin—	
Copy of every — submitted to		Charges for remittances of bronze	
local Government should be		and copper coin, debited to	
sent to Auditor General	299, Rule 1	Central Revenue	Annex. A to
Detailed rules for —, framed by			Chap. 4, 112
Audit Officer with approval of		Charges for remittances of nickel	
Auditor General	25	coin, debited to Accountant	
Intended to determine the finan-		General, Bombay	62, Rule 2
cial results of projects, schemes,		Reports of the progress of actuals—	
etc.	25	Furnished to the authorities res-	
		ponsible for watching of ac-	
		tuals	362—365

No. 45.

Page 209, Index—

Delete the catch-words "Remittances heads.....265" under the heading "Review of Balances".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 45, dated the 3rd September 193

Review—

of adjustments of accounts current transactions	64, 99, 101, 153
of Administrative Accounts of Irrigation works, etc	328

Public Works Deposits	254, Rule 1
Public Works minor head "Suspense"	269, 271
Public Works Remittances	269, 271
Public Works Suspense subordinate to accounts of works	260
	270, 271

Page 209, Index—

No. 46.

For "261-264" occurring against the catch-words "Supply Bills and Remittance Transfer Receipts" under the heading "Review of Balances" substitute "261-263".

(Correction to the Account Code, No. 46, dated the 3rd September 193

Annual report drawn up by Auditor General for submission to the Secretary of State	24
How prepared and when due	244, 245
Reconciliation of discrepancies noticed, and reports to Auditor General	247
Responsibility of Audit Officer for maintenance	Page 209, Index, Table B

Salt Department—

Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104—106

Secretary of State—

Responsibility for personal balances as report to A

Catchword 'Secretary of State'.

Insert the following—

Unrecoverable and Suspense account	255, 256
Balances of Provident Funds	252
Cash balances	266
Cash Remittances	259
Cemetery Endowment Funds	267, 268, 271
Deposits	253
Deposits at the Imperial Bank	266, Rule 1
Deposits of local Funds	249
Deposits of Service Funds	251
House building advances	256, Rule 1
Loans and Advances	250
Permanent advances	257

Purchase of European stores regulated by rules framed by—	174
Sells Council Bills to feed the Home Treasury of the Government of India	330
Treasury Orders are issued with the previous sanction of—	1
Service Funds—	
In certain cases, recoveries are creditable to Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4	
Sinking Funds—	
Annual return of—	250
How accounted for	255

Articles.	Articles.
No. 165.	
<i>Page 210, Index Table S—</i>	
<i>Delete the entry, "Stamp duty on Royal Warrants..."</i>	ould be 220-221
[Account Code, 1st Edition (Reprint). No. 165, dated the	212
	adnat- 213
	ically . 205 (c),
	errors . 215 (a)
Survey of India—	
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4, 104—106, 107	
Special rules relating to budget estimates of —	360
Suspense Accounts—	
Verification of balances of —	255
System of Accounts—	
General outlines explained	1—8
<i>Pro forma</i> accounts kept for undertakings of quasi-commercial character	25
The general accounts are joint accounts of both the Central and Provincial transactions . 10, Rule 1	
T	
Telegrams—	
Progress of actual receipts and disbursements should be telegraphed to the Controller of the Currency	366—368
Rules for drafting — regarding progress of actuals intimated to the Controller of the Currency	367
Telegraphs—	
See Posts and Telegraphs.	
Tour Charges—	
— of Viceroy adjusted on the books of Accountant General, Central Revenues Annex. A to Chap. 4	
Transfer Entries—	
Abstracting of entries	222—224
Annual transfers allowed only in certain specified cases	214
Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract:	
Closing and Abstracting	226
Form and use	222—224
Deduct entries necessary in certain cases	218, Rule 1
Entries should be made monthly as a rule	213
Note in Departmental Classified Abstract	225
Numbering of—	219
Object of transfer	211
Posting in Detail Book	225—226
Procedure for correction of accounts	215
Procedure for proposing, accepting and recording of—	217, 223
Prohibition of alterations in accounts	205
Scrutiny of Transfer Entry Number Book by Gazetted Officer and by Superintendent	219
Sundry heads should not appear on both sides	212
Treasury Orders—	1, 2
Trust Accounts—	
Accountant General sometimes acts as a Trustee of public funds	352
Accounts kept in respect of —	353—357
U	
Uniform rate of Exchange	342
V.	
Verification of Balances—	
See Review of Balances.	
W	
Warrants—	
Quarterly return of — for payment of pensions and leave salaries in colonies	169
Royal — Stamp duty on, how accounted for	164, 165
Watching of actuals	
Responsibility for —	362—365
Writes-off—	
— from balance heads to Government not permissible: Exceptions	22

Note of Posting of Corrections.

Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.
1	Ast 310		26	Index.		54	Ast 60	
2	" 195		27	Annex A Chap 4		55	" 62	
3	" 62		28	Chap 8 Annex A		56	Candidates	
4	" 151		List no. 2			57	Chap 4	
5	" 53		29	Ast 62		58	Ast 107	
6	Annex A to Chap 4		30	" 215		59	" 115	
7	Ast 67-A		31	" 62		60	" 115	
8	" 53		32	Appendix I		61	Chap 6	
9	Form 23		33	Ast 115		62	Ast 122	
10	Annex A to Chap 4		34	Chap 7		63	Chap 7	
11	Ast 198		35	-do-		64	Ast 134-132	
12	Appendix I		36	Ast 160		65	Annex B	
13	Ast 246.		37	Annex A Chap 9		66	Chap 8	
14.	" 257		38	Form 21-II		67	Ast 67	
15	" 265		39	Index Table		68	" 63-64	
16	" 337		40	Chap 13		69	" 116	
17	" 122		41	Ast 265		70	Forms	
18	" 264		42	Index		71	Form 11	
19	" 56		43	Index		72	" 12	
20	Chap 3 Annex A		44	-do-		73	" 15	
21	Appendix		45	-do-		74	" 16	
22	"		46	-do-		75	Ast 204	
23	Ast 114		List no. 3			76	Forms	
24	Chap 4 Annex A		47	Ast 202		77	Form 28	
25	Chap 5		48	Ast 205		78	Form	
			49	Ast 58		79	-do-	
			50	Chap 3		80	Form 1	
			51	Ast 47		81	" 3	
			52	" 39		82	Annex A to Chap 4	
			53	" 57		List no. 4		
						83	Ast 85	
						84	Chap 12	
						85	Annex A to Chap 4	
						86	Ast 160	

Note of Posting of Corrections.

Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Pay	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Pay	Date of posting.
87	Formis		102	76		145	88	105
88	- do -		103	12-14		162	56	
89	App. 3		104	124		163	59	
it no. 7.			105	124		164	66	
90	Art. 218		106	126		165	210	
st no. 8			107	126		166	147	
91	Art. 115		108	127-96		167	147	
it no. 9			109	157		168	42	
92	Art. 215		110	178-9		169	13-14	
93	" 155.		111	182		170	14	
4 No. 10			112	73		171	41	
94	Art. 376		113	73		172	43	
95	Annex A		114	62		173	147	
96	chap. 9.		115	62		174	33	
97	Art. 391		116	64		175	33	
98	(P. 102)		117	64		176	33	
99	Annex A		118	64		177	33	
100	Ch. 9		119	64		178	33	
101	Art. 166		120	66		179	33	
	(P. 66)		121	66		180	33	
	Art. 301		122	67		181	33	
	P. 17.		123	67		182	33	
	Art. 391		124	66		183	33	
	(P. 102)		125	66		184	33	
	Annex A		126	69		185	33	
	Ch. 9		127	70-71		186	33	
	Art. 166		128	73		187	33	
	(P. 66)		129	195		188	33	
	Art. 301		130	200		189	33	
	P. 17.		131	202		190	33	
	Art. 391		132	206		191	33	
	(P. 102)		133	207		192	33	
	Annex A		134	209		193	33	
	Ch. 9		135	55		194	33	
	Art. 166		136	64		195	33	
	(P. 66)		137	65		196	33	
	Art. 301		138	66		197	33	
	P. 17.		139	200		198	33	
	Art. 391		140	44		199	33	
	(P. 102)		141	73		200	33	
	Annex A		142	74		201	33	
	Ch. 9		143	1		202	33	
	Art. 166		144	41		203	33	
	(P. 66)					204	33	

